

CU

AMIGA

MAGAZINE

May 1993 \$5.99 US/\$3.98 • 127,500 • A800236 • 64K 5.25 • 1M 5.00

BIG RED
ADVENTURE
INSTANT CLASSIC!

The Future Bright!

- A\Box • Amiga Buyout
- P-OS • PiOS 1 • QuikPak
- Power Amiga • and more...

STOP PRESS
GATEWAY
BUYS
AMIGA!
DETAILS INSIDE

Build Your Own Tower

Part 2 of our essential A1200 expansion guide

Internet Radio

Broadcast to the World from your Amiga!

PageStream 3.2

Amiga DTP comes of age with this killer application

REVIEWED:

- MindEYE
- Into The Net
- Lightwave 5.0
- Pro Gen Genlock
- Epson Stylus 600

On CD-ROM:

Image Studio

24-bit Image Processor
Full program!



No CD-ROM? Ask your Newsagent!

CD-ROM edition
(3.5 inch disk edition also available)



News

- 16** That bright future is revealed, plus regular news and Jason Compton's Stateside.

Games

- 38** Racer
38 Flying High
40 Big Red Adventure
42 Euro League Manager
44 Budget Games
46 David Straben Interview
48 Tips Central

Tech Scene - utilities and hardware

- 52** PageStream 3.2
56 LightWave 5
58 MindEYE
60 Epson Stylus 600
62 Into the Net CD
63 Pro Gen Genlock
64 PD Scene
67 PD Utilities
70 CD-ROM Scene
72 Art Gallery

Workshop

- 78** Imagine 4.0
79 Next Month
80 Directory Opus 5.11
82 Desktop Publishing
84 OctaMED SoundStudio
86 Wired World
88 Net God
89 Surf of the Month
95 Frequently Asked Questions
98 Masterclass
98 Q+A
102 Backchat
104 Subscriptions
105 Points of View
106 Back Issues



Image Studio

This is the most Amiga-friendly image processor you'll ever use. Not only does it work in full 24-bit resolution, it also has a wide range of conversion and intelligent degreding tools tool

Top features

- Loads of special effects available
- Quick and very easy to use
- Pre-programmed ARexx scripts



Image studio is capable of a wide range of powerful transformations and distortions. This is an example of the 'sharpen high' effect. See page 18 for some more examples of what it can do.

Image Studio has long been a favourite at CU Amiga. It's fast, effective and does many of the quick image processing options we need, from flashy effects to workman-like processing. Image Studio will run straight from the floppy and CD, but there are a few configuration options which should be changed.

First of all, select Screen Fonts and Mode in the project menu. Change the font and screen mode to your preference. CyberGraphX users may pick a truecolour screenmode. Now selectPrefs from the Project menu. You'll now have a list with a lot of settings shown (see Fig. 1). Image Studio stores the working picture (it can only work on one at a time) on a temporary device, using a form of virtual memory. By default this is your T: directory usually in RAM, and while this is quick, it defeats the purpose of Image Studio's virtual memory. However, if you don't have a hard drive you will have to leave it in T and limit the maximum size of picture to the size of your memory. Hard drive users should go down the settings list and pick Location of Virtual Memory Files.

Press the Choose button and select a place on your hard drive where Image Studio may store its temporary files. Check the Save Screenmode box and then press Save. Image Studio is now ready

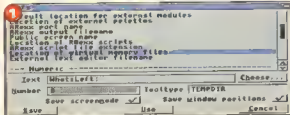
Image Studio is capable of loading and saving a very wide variety of picture formats including the new PNG standard, which makes this an excellent utility for use in web site creation. Load in a picture with the Project Open menu. Now go to the Tools menu and select Show Balance. A small window will appear showing Brightness, Contrast and Gamma controls (see Fig. 2).

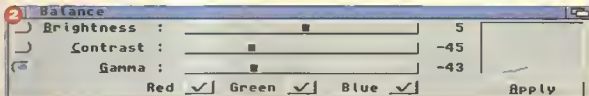
If you change these and select Apply, the changes will be performed and the result shown in the colour preview window. Also note that the colour preview window can be as large as you like. The image will be scaled to fit.

24-bit images

Image Studio is only capable of performing effects and convolves on 24-bit images. This isn't a problem since you can convert any colour mapped picture to 24-bit and back again. To try this out Select Colours from the Process menu. If you loaded a 24-bit image, you will be able to create a colour mapped image with or without dithering and any amount of colours you like. This is a very handy and powerful feature! Tip for web images: use no dithering and try for the least amount of colours necessary for the smallest resulting picture file.

At any time you can undo the last process by selecting Edit Undo from the menu again. The amount of undo levels saved on your hard drive is selectable from





the preferences. Now go to the Tools menu and select Show Effects and the effects list will appear. Much of the options here are self explanatory, for example click on FlipY and then press Apply. The picture is turned upside down.

Now select Show Convoles from the Tools menu (see Fig 3). Here we have a large range of very interesting image processing effects. These are applied with some heavy duty matrix maths. Focus is on the image so some of them may take some time depending on the speed of your Amiga. Again these will need a 24-bit image. Now on Try the Blur High convolve for that out of focus look. Alternatively the SharpenHigh and SharpenLow can emphasise detail in an image. The SharpenHigh effect is so extreme that it generally makes a colourful mess. Focus is somewhere in between the two.

Extreme Effect

Another extreme but interesting convolve is Edge Detect. This makes the whole image black but highlights sharp edges in colour for an almost engraved look. Try making a negative of it from the effects window. Frosted Glass is another neat effect, the result is a little more subtle than Cross whereas Diagonal is the most extreme version.

RaiseLow and RaiseHigh give a

3D depth to the image and so does Emboss though this is more extreme. Emboss is typically used for logos and such forth to make subtle tiled background images for web sites. Try a negative of Emboss also for a fossil-like version of your image. The Sheke, convolve could be useful to give the illusion of movement on occasion and Texture makes the image look like it's been impressed on canvas. Try some random into the mixture.

Image Studio also has some other handy features such as being able to crop to the desired portion of the image. To do this, first select Show Co-ords from the tools menu. A tiny little window will appear showing the current X/Y location of the mouse in the image. How accurate this is depends on the size of your preview window. You can drag a box

to frame the desired part of the picture and then select Crop from the process menu. Note that you can also scale images for real via the Scale selection in the Process menu again.

When scaling images, note that the image will need to be 24-bit to use the super smooth colour average resize, otherwise only the 'fast' scaling can be used for colour mapped images.

Rearrange

Now you've probably got quite a few windows open on Image Studio's screen. A tip here is to place them where you would like them, resize the preview window to fill the remaining space and then open the preferences window again from the project menu. If you check the 'save window positions' box and press Save, next time Image Studio is started the windows will be as you have arranged them.

Another handy feature is Image Studio's ability to rearrange a colour-mapped image's palette. Just the sort of thing for getting that Worms level night. Load in an image and now go to Process Colours. Select an odd amount of colours to take the image down to. After this open up the Process Palette window. CyberGraphX users beware: you will need to change screen mode to a non truecolour mode for the palette window to open.

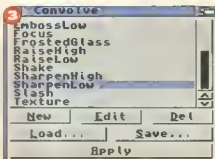
From the palette window, you can swap colours at will, sort the ranges of colours and generally tidy up the actual palette colours. For Worms levels in particular, colours that correspond to

reserved colours such as worms themselves can be moved to the front of the palette where they belong. When everything is finished, just click on Remap and the image is remapped to the changed palette.

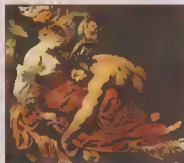
Lastly, one of the best aspects of Image Studio is its comprehensive and powerful ARexx port. You can write your own scripts of course, but you can also use the handy provided scripts by opening up the Tools Scripts window (see Fig 4). The best here is to try the demo to see what's possible and if you decide to create your own, check out Image Studio's documentation. Remember that you can hit Help at any stage in Image Studio to call up its own on-line AmigaGuide help to set you straight. Have fun and don't be afraid to experiment!

Get the manual

Get the best from Image Studio with the printed manual for just £6.99 including P+P. This includes tutorials, info on all the commands and guides to creating your own ARexx scripts. Draw Studio is also available exclusively to CU Amiga readers for a discounted price of £54.95 on CD, a saving of £20! The floppy version is also available priced at £39.95. All of these offers are available from LH Publishing, 13 Gairloch Ave, Bitchley, MK2 3DH. Tel: +44 (0) 1900 370 230. Major credit cards, cheques and postal orders are accepted.



All these filters are available from Image Studio.



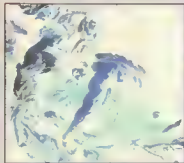
▲ Normal



▲ Sepia



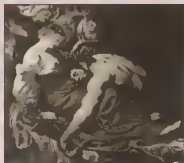
▲ Poster



▲ Negative



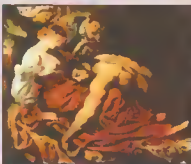
▲ Highlight



▲ Inverted



▲ Contrast



▲ Max High



▲ Colors



▲ Texture



▲ Edge High



▲ Sharpen High

Super CD-ROM 10



Welcome to CUCD10. An even spread of software through all the normal departments means that CUCD10 has something for everyone. This is one of the best CUCDs yet!

CUCD10 can be booted from a CD32 or an A1200/4000 with adequate CD32 emulation. To allow you to use this CD just as well when you boot up from your own Workbench, we have included the INITCD icon, which will make various assigns to allow software to run from the CD. It also initiates MUI and the NewIcons systems - so don't be surprised if the look of your Workbench suddenly changes. It is all temporary and can be removed by clicking on InitCD again. To help you find your way around the CD, there is a DDOS, GUIDE, which connects you to pretty much every text document on the CD, and INDEX, a search tool which allows you to search the CD for a text string. Like everything on the CD, click on them to activate.

Making things work.

Click on a picture icon and a viewer loads up and displays the image. Click on a mmd and a mmdplayer pops up and plays the tune. As much as possible of the software will run from the CD as well. However, some things on the disc won't run when you click on them. There are several reasons for this. If it is a picture or animation, you may not have enough memory. If it is a demo, it may clash with your system. If it is a utility it may need to be installed and so on. If a program doesn't activate, and no error message comes up read the documentation.

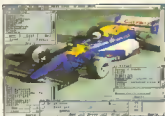
It can get complex with games and demos. Many are written in an OS illegal fashion, which means that they may not work on every set up. Run the bare minimum Workbench and try them. If this still doesn't work, boot with no startup sequence and activate the program from the shell. You will need to know AmigaDos well for this.

We've reached double figures for our CUCDs with disc number ten. So it's time for twice as much fun.

On the disks

Image Studio

It has been a while since we gave away an image processing package, and according to the results of our recent survey, this is the type of software that most of you are after. Image Studio is a great little package, an excellent combination of ease of use and power. This is the perfect tool for every day image manipulation and file conversion tasks.



As usual you get more for your money with the CD version, with an '820 version available for a bit extra speed, a few extra pics in the pics drawer and an extra 18Mb of photos and textures to get you going.

Check out pages 8-10 for instructions on how to use Image Studio, and if you use it to help you create a masterpiece, don't forget to send it in to our art gallery section!

Kargon

This demo from APCBTCP in Germany is brought to you courtesy of Isions, the new games publishing branch of Epic, who have some really exciting titles on their way in the future.

Kargon is a one or two player game in which you wander around a dank smelly dungeon, blasting other wizards with magic spells and generally causing a mess.

It is very much in the mould of various games called things like WizardWars which came out a few years ago and were in turn based on an old board game called War of the Wizards.

CUCD10 on other computers.

The CD-ROM standard can be read by all computers, so if you don't have a CD-ROM drive connected to your Amiga but you do access to another machine, you can still benefit from a CUCD. Files can be copied from the CD onto a PC formatted 720k floppy disk on either a Mac or a PC and then transferred over to your Amiga via CrossDos.

The audio tracks

Stick CUCD10 in an audio CD player and play track 2 (track 1 is the data track and sounds abysmal). This is Cepheus 23 by Australian Homer J, a sort of techno track with a trancey ambience which swings from relaxed to frantic in a matter of bars.



4MB MEMORY EXPANSION **£69.99** 33MHZ 68882 FPU (PLCC) **£29.99** or only
8MB MEMORY EXPANSION **£89.99** **£24.99** when purchased with above

Validation is the challenge of data cleanup made for the Average Joe software developer. In the Cleaning-Job, manual and automatic algorithms for finding values to replace potentially problematic with an external data copy, cleaning up all the format data, check data for errors etc.



PLEASE PHONE FOR A FULL INFORMATION SHEET

£19.99 EACH OR BUY BOTH FOR £24.99

- MNP 2-4 Error Correction • MNP 5 Data Compression •
- Fax Class 1 and II compatible, Group 3 • Hayes Compatible
- Full 80 page manual • 12 Months guarantee

14400 MODEM £69.99

33600 MODEM **\$109.99**

NET AND WEB SOFTWARE £34.99



EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE	£49.99
1600/1200 INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE	£44.99
A500 INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE	£49.99
MOUSE	£12.99
2.5' HARD DRIVE CABLE	£17.50
2.5' HARD DRIVE CABLE	£9.99
FRESH FONTS CD	£19.99
PHOTO CD-MANAGER	£19.99

Now includes CD ROM drivers and instructions.

The Datatype II is a lot of IDE II features in one package. It can control the signals for the internal IDE interface to give you the same time on the IDE hard drive. Datatype II will operate up to 5.25M, such as CD ROMs, hard drives, floppy drives, tape drive or drives on different interfaces. The Datatype II will be of known acceleration and it does not stop when making any of the important operations in your ADAMS/ARC. The Datatype II is portable like the ADAMS/ARC. Datatype II can be used to capture the board activity and a 25 megabyte transfer through the internal data bus of the ADAMS. For compression and more efficient.

DATAFLYER ONLY £79.99 or
£44.99 when purchased with

SQUIRREL ONLY £49.99 or
£34.99 when purchased with

SURF SQUIRREL £89.99 or £74.99 when purchased with a SCSI device

AMIGA POWER SUPPLY	£34.99
---------------------------	---------------

CLOCK CARTRIDGE £19.99

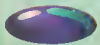
CACHE CDES £44.99

EPIC ENCYCLOPEDIA CD
(full '97 version) **£19.99**

50mhz FPU (for blizzard 1230) £44.99

WORLD OF A1200 CD and TOP 100 A1200 GAMES CD
£7.49 EACH or FREE with every CD ROM drive!!!

Freephone 0500 340548 to





News

The Future's Bright!

The mists of the Amiga's future are clearing. Things are happening, prototypes are being unveiled, and everyone it seems, wants a piece of the Amiga action. Read all about the most exciting developments in ten years, in our special extended news feature.

The awesome CeBIT show staged this March in Hanover Germany, was used as a forum for a string of major new Amiga developments: PIOS ONE, PowerPC cards, pOS, ABox and more were all being trumpeted as the next logical step for the global Amiga community. However, at the moment everyone is talking about cross compatible operating systems as the future of computing

PIOS Computer Systems stole the show with their PIOS ONE machines: a new breed of highly powerful Amiga-compatibles. Check out the panel opposite for an idea of what it looks like, along with some technical information. Unfortunately for show-goers, the PIOS ONE was not actually up and running. Although the hardware design was thought to have been finalised some time ago, a modification was made just before

CeBIT to allow greater cross compatibility with other operating systems (the addition of Apple's Hydra CHRP system). This alteration had the effect of throwing the whole system, so PIOS didn't quite make the big splash they had intended.

The PIOS ONE machines were designed by former Commodore hardware guru Dave Haynie. He was given a blank sheet to design a new PowerPC based computer

in December 1996. Since the design is based around standard components, the development time is much shorter than 100% custom designs like Phase 5's ABox. The net result is that while the ABox is still on paper, the PIOS ONE is in prototype stage ready to go into production as you read this.

Siamese link

Stefan Domayer announced that the PIOS ONE machines will come equipped with the Siamese system, provided by German distributors Eagle Computer Systems. However, we spoke to the Siamese developers, HiQ Systems, and while they were in talks with PIOS, no deal had been clinched and more importantly no BeOS or pOS client was being worked on. It's unclear how the confusion came about but hopefully it can be resolved so that the PIOS ONE does indeed come bundled with the Siamese RTG hardware/software.

The Siamese client software running on BeOS or pOS would enable an upgrade to the PIOS ONE not excluding an existing Amiga system. Far from it, the A1200 would be linked via a newly developed PCMCIA Siamese interface from Eagle Computer Systems. Since it's unclear if the Siamese will be ported to the PowerPC operating systems, these details remain speculative. The matter will be resolved before the next issue of CU Amiga so be sure to check the news pages then.

"the net result is that while the ABox is still on paper, the PIOS ONE is in prototype stage"



▲ Dave Haynie attempting to get the PIOS ONE motherboard running again after CHRP addition.



▲ Proliferation of a subsidiary of Locam can be relaxing, shows here is part of the large Commodore PC show display at CeBIT, where bags, sweaters, lighters and pens were handed out. How the night have fallen.



▲ John Smith (left), UK boss of PIOS and Stefan Henninger (right) CEO of PIOS Computers AG, jointly showcasing the PIOS ONE TransAM running BeOS

"Dave Haynie was given a blank sheet to design a new Power PC based computer"

Providing an A1200 and PIOS ONE are linked via a Siamese system the Amiga display will be retargeted to the PIOS ONE display. Quite how this works will depend on the operating system running on the ONE but for BeOS it's likely that one so-called 'workgroup' will be the Amiga display. As usual the keyboard mouse and such forth will be redirected to the Amiga so that only one keyboard, mouse and monitor is needed for the PIOS ONE/Amiga hybrid.

To see how well the Siamese is capable of integrating the Amiga with another platform look out for a review on the PC version of the Siamese II RTG

system in the next issue of CU Amiga Magazine

BeOS system

Another new operating system being touted at the show was BeOS. From the California-based Be Inc. BeOS originally ran on the BeBox computer a 133MHz PowerPC 603 machine which was dropped as Be Inc moved to a software only company.

BeOS has been responsible for poaching a number of Amiga programmers already, hardly surprising considering that it has been heavily influenced by AmigaOS.

The OS itself sells pre-emptive multithreaded multitasking as a feature - a subject close to Amiga user's hearts. The built-in support for multiple CPUs is a key feature as CPU performance 'maxes out' and parallel processing becomes the best option.

Some effort has gone into BeOS presentation as you can tell from the screenshot below. The developers say they have

The PIOS ONE

Now a reality, the PIOS ONE looks like a very attractive option. The PIOS ONE specifications:

SYSTEM:

- Standard ATX sized motherboard CPU board slot for single or multiple CPU boards 3 PCI slots
- TransAM: 3 ISA slots

AUDIO:

- Stereo audio in/out 44.1kHz, 16-bit Midi ports in/out
- Internal sound inputs for CD and Aux
- Sound slot for advanced audio features

EXTERNAL INTERFACES:

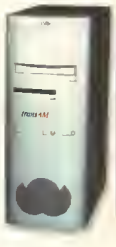
- 2 x RS232 high speed serial interfaces
- 2 x RS422 'geoport' interfaces
- Bidirectional Parallel port
- TransAM: PS/2 mouse port
- PS/2 keyboard port
- 2 x gameport
- 2 x ultra high speed universal serial bus (USB) ports
- Internal interfaces:
- HD Floppy drive controller
- EIDE hard drive interface
- SCSI-2 host adapter CPU board:
- PPC 603 family, initially 133 or 200MHz. Prepared for future CPU families and multi-CPU 512K second level cache
- 3 DIMM sockets for system RAM up to 512MB Controller for RAM, PCI bus and cache

CONNECTIVITY

- Ethernet, modem, ISDN cards via economy ISA or high speed PCI

GRAPHICS:

- PCI graphics board, initially shipped with Trio64 S3 2MB VRAM card



implemented many of the functions that made AmigaOS so good while re-writing some elements in a totally new innovative way. One such example the filesystem is a database rather than an on-disk structure. It can be searched in a fraction of a second.

Workgroups are another workgroups can be running their own programs or have icons and windows in a certain position, changing to another workgroup instantly moves to that environment like an Amiga screen-change. A small window listing active workgroups is on hand for quick navigation.

Currently there's not much in

the way of big applications on BeOS. There are, however, a lot of third party developers bawling away on utilities. No-one considers charging for these utilities until the platform is well established. Essential tools like Internet, networking and file conversion utilities are already here.

BeOS is the only worthy GUI based non Windows operating system for the PowerPC. With the possible addition of the Siamese RTG system, BeOS and AmigaOS are the world's best operating systems and blended in the extremely powerful PIOS ONE TransAM, one can't help but get excited at the prospects.



▲ BeOS in all its glory showing a remarkable similarity to AmigaOS with desktop. Difference being this is running on a dual PowerPC 603 120MHz machine and the three windows are smoothly animating 3D graphics

PIOS ONE TransAM system

CPU including VAT for example setup:

- PPC603e 200MHz with 512K level 2 cache
- 16MB of DIMM memory
- Seagate 2.1Gb Mediatech E-IDE HD
- 8 speed CD-ROM drive
- Trio64 S3 PCI graphics card, 2MB VRAM
- CD of software: BeOS, Linux (+ X Windows) and pOS
- 'Bare bones' systems with no memory, hard drive and CD-ROM will be available according to PIOS' UK manager, John Smith.



www.sassenrath.com

Internet Home of Carl Sassenrath
Updated 17-Mar-1997

More Tix WWW.REBOL.COM

We are seeking a new Web space for REBOL based facilities. However, due to limited budget part of the website cannot be moved here.

(Updated 18-Mar-1997)

REBOL Forum (FAQ)

Answers to common questions.

(Updated 18-Mar-1997)

REBOL Reference Manual, Part I

All about REBOL. Video: The Rebolting Machine. Written by the author - programming and software guru.

(Updated 18-Mar-1997)

First Virtual Accepted

Now you can register to use REBOL.com from anywhere to anywhere.

(Updated 18-Mar-1997)

REBOL Definitions

What it is, where to find it, and how to use it.

(Updated 18-Mar-1997)

REBOL with a Camera

Carl Sassenrath's Web page shows us the most of our complete programming language. He offers us the specifications and philosophy of the REBOL language, complete with the first reference manual installment.

New language

A new language programming called REBOL is currently being developed by Carl Sassenrath. Carl was the creator of the Amiga's 'Exec' and until recently was the resident operating system expert at ViScorp. Originally called LAVA, the project was renamed to avoid confusion with JAVA. So what is REBOL and why does Carl Sassenrath desperately want to invent another language?

REBOL, pronounced 'rebel', is said, in general terms, to be a "small, flexible language for sharing content (documents, databases, programs, multimedia)

between people, computers, processes and networks". Sassenrath's web site at <http://www.sassenrath.com>, goes on to describe in more technical terms that "REBOL is a distributed object language which interprets symbolic, dynamically-scoped, relational environments".

REBOL is Sassenrath's vision for how computing should be, rather than how it is. It's supposed to be a simple language to combat the idea that computers need to get more complex to do greater tasks. One thing's for sure, he performed miracles once during the Amiga's development, so perhaps he can again. We'll be keeping an eye on developments, meanwhile a preliminary test version of REBOL is due for release shortly. If at all possible we'll try to get it on the next CU Amiga Super CD-ROM. In true Amiga spirit, Carl is continuing his project even though there is no official funding for it.

"REBOL is Sassenrath's vision for how computing should be rather than how it is."

No action on takeover front

Once again, another deadline for the acquisition of Amiga Technologies has passed. The 25th of February was stated as the date for announcing the winner of a new round of Amiga Technologies acquisition bids. There's been yet more complications in the form of ViScorp dropping out of the bid and now it's heavily rumoured that Dan Robinson has split with US 4000T manufacturer QuikPak and that they are not now part of the bid either. However, there's also said to be around a dozen new bidders who have appeared out of the woodwork though no further details have been forthcoming from the liquidators.

There are many rumours but few hard facts at the moment. No official representatives are available or willing to comment at the moment which makes things more difficult for all involved. We're still on the case though and we hope to have some details on the mysterious bidders, if not an announcement of a new Amiga Technologies owner, in the next issue.

The Motorola PowerPC

Model	Clock	SpecInt03	SpecInt95
PPC603e	133	2.95	3.1
PPC603p	166	4.0	5.3
PPC603e	200	5.9	4.67
PPC604	133	5.23	4.86
PPC604e	200	7.65	6.56
Pentium	200	5.10	5.10
Pentium MMX	200	5.59	5.59

So just what is the PowerPC and why should we be excited about it? Motorola have a history of redesigning their CPUs from scratch every decade or so. Doing so may have meant that they didn't become as popular as the Intel rivals but because of the rethink they were generally faster, cheaper and easier to program than the equivalent Intel chips. The 680x0 series is about the equivalent of the 80286-80486 Intel chips in terms of architecture and performance (though superior in many ways) while the 68060 resembles what Intel's. Sadly since Apple jumped to the PPC early, the 68060 never had the manufacturing technology upgraded for much higher clock rates. Instead Motorola teamed up with IBM and Apple to produce a new super processor which would compete with the best Intel had to offer. This resulted in the PowerPC. These chips are firmly RISC designs and not hack on attempts like Intel's. For this reason even the inexpensive PPC 603, intended for portable low-end applications, matches the Pentium at the same clock rate. The later CPUs like the enhanced 603e and the 604/604e series are still cheaper and yet considerably faster. The 604e even outperforms the ultra expensive Pentium Pro.

Best of all, you don't need to run Windows on them. In fact it's rumoured that Microsoft wanted a payment of around US\$600 million to develop Windows NT 5 for the PowerPC. At this point Motorola and IBM decided it was time to part ways with Microsoft, a luxury they could afford since a few Unix OSes already run very well on PPC machines, as does MacOS, BeOS and the forthcoming pOS from ProDAD. All of these are more efficient than Windows before considering the hideously fast PowerPCs. Unlike Intel, Motorola's core business is in making a wide variety of silicon including embedded microcontrollers, many of which are based on the 580x0 series. The future of the PowerPC architecture is looking extremely bright at the moment. The new 2.5V 'p' series of the 603 and 604 are set to reach clock-rates of 300MHz shortly and the new G3 CPU range, code-named Arthur, looks to be so far ahead of the competition, the industry may need to rethink who's top dog.

The bottom line is that a PowerPC machine is much faster than a PC, even a Pentium with so-called MMX technology. Couple that with a more efficient, faster operating system and computing takes on a new meaning.



OctaMED SoundStudio



MANUAL

With the March 1997 issue, CU Amiga Magazine exclusively brought you OctaMED SoundStudio, the Amiga's best music software package. Over the years this incredibly powerful program has grown from a simple SoundTracker clone to a system that cannot be matched by any other package. It has sprouted a whole load of features since it became known as SoundStudio. But rather than be held back by the power of the program, turn it to your advantage and you could be on your way to a sparkling musical future. At the very least you should be able to knock out a few good tunes.

To get the best from SoundStudio you should really get

hold of the official printed manual. You'll find this an invaluable tutorial and reference source which covers just about everything you could ever need to know about the program.

You can obtain the manual via this offer for just £7 inclusive of post and packing.

This offer is being handled directly by RBF Software. Do not send anything in connection with this offer to CU Amiga Magazine. The address to send your order to is: RBF Software, 169 Dale Valley Road, Hollybrook, Southampton SO1 6QX. Tel/fax: 01703 765 680.

Order that manual NOW!

To get your hands on this great offer please complete this order form and send it to:

RBF Software, 169 Dale Valley Road, Hollybrook, Southampton, SO1 6QX United Kingdom.

Please send me ☐ SoundStudio Manuals priced at £7 each

I enclose a cheque/money order for £
made payable to RBF Software

My Name:

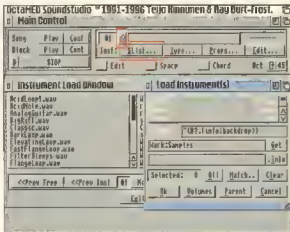
My Address:

My Phone number:

Please enclose a stamped addressed envelope for notification in the case that stocks run out.

Free SoundStudio CD-ROM!

Limited stocks of the original V1.0 CD-ROM release of OctaMED SoundStudio are now **FREE** when placing orders above £25.00 with Weir Science. See their advert in this issue for details of their wide range of other CDs. This original SoundStudio CD edition comes packed with samples and made for use with the program to give you a big headstart on that road to musical success.



News

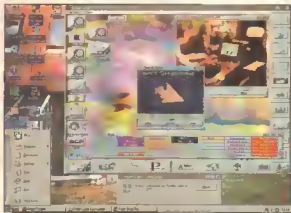
Siamese Goes RTG

The Siamese system from HiQ is undergoing a revolution: the development of retargetable Amiga/PC integration so Amiga screens can be displayed via the PC for fast 256 colour displays.

The Siamese system allows shared clipboards, monitor switching, PC partitions mounted on Amiga Workbench, shared printers and so on. The addition of the Siamese RTG option brings the degree of integration even closer, allowing cut and paste operations between Amiga and PC applications running side by

side in separate windows.

Communication speeds can cause problems with retargeting displays containing large bitmaps, but HiQ claim that for general use the display advantages of modern PC graphics cards allow applications such as Workbench to run at speeds comparable to Amiga graphics cards. Siamese RTG even opens the possibility of Amiga OpenGL support on a PC 3D graphics card. For more information <http://WWW.Siamese.co.uk> on the net or phone HiQ on +44 (0)1525 211327.



▲ Now you'll be able to cut and paste between Amiga and PC applications thanks to Siamese.

Ateo Concepts Expansion Bus

French based Ateo Concepts have announced the development of a new expansion bus for the A1200.

Ateo are very secretive about their new product but what we can tell you is that it is similar to a Zero break-out board but using a different interface standard. Other new projects include four cards for use with the board, a graphics card based on the Cirrus Logic GD5434 chip with 1 or 2Mb of graphics RAM, which Ateo describes as "faster than a Picasso II" a multi I/O board, a SCSI2 8-bit controller and an ethernet card.

The Expansion Bus is designed as an add-on for tower conversions, although Ateo have told us they will consider the possibility of a stand alone. And the really revolutionary thing about the product? The price. Nothing is fixed in stone, but Ateo told us they were hoping to release the board bundled with the graphics card for somewhere around £160. Contact Ateo Concepts on tel 01705 790211 in the UK or 00.33 2 40 85 30 85 in France.

New NewIcons

The replacement icon system, New Icons, which CU Super CD-ROMs use version 3 of, is due for an upgrade soon. Version 4 is due to be released in the Spring. The authors claim it will be faster, feature transparent icon dragging, icon text outline/shadow and yet still remain totally free. Sounds good to us so you can be sure it will be found on a CUCD near you just as soon as it's released.

Almathera RIP

We are sad to announce the demise of Almathera Systems Ltd., producers of the excellent Photogenics. On the 17th of March 1997 Joly and Paul Ralph posted a declaration on the internet that they had ceased trading. Almathera had been working on a project with Viscorp to produce a core part of the set-top box operating system: the vui library. According to the announcement, Viscorp have been unable to pay, contributing to the cashflow problems which lead to their failure.

Almathera

News in brief

F1 Licenceware Seek Authors.

F1 Licenceware are seeking quality software to add to their catalogue. F1 Licenceware is distributed via normal PD channels, but at a higher price, as part of the cost goes to the author. For more details contact them on tel: 01392-493580.

Finale Development

Finale development have announced two products for the Amiga end: MDca and Web Crafter. MDca is a Java virtual machine. Java compiles to 'byte code', designed to run on a virtual CPU. By running MDca, Java programs can be run on the Amiga. Web Crafter is a new Browser which boasts integrated mail, news, FTP and gopher clients, full HTML 3.2 support, and Java support through MDca. Check out them out on WWW.Finale-Dev.com.

Sadness Bargains

Sadness software are selling overstocks of the Utilities Experience vol1 CD for an incredible bargain price of £2.99 plus 50p P&P. An excellent collection of tools, we gave this dish 90% when we reviewed it in August last year, and then it cost a tenner more. Contact Sadness Software on 01263 722169.

New Software From Budapest

Arthur Wilhins Software, from Hungary, have announced a range of new, affordable software for the Amiga and Oreo. Products include AW-Afterlife, an enthralling program for animators, AW-Freeze for software freezing video frames, a package of ADPro plugins called AWFx1, and Bigdish, which allows partitions of over 4Gb to be used by AmigaDos. Contact Arthur Wilhins software on (+36-1) 2212281.

Games Chart

This month's games chart is based on sales over the past month end is sponsored by Direct Software.

Rank	Title	Publisher
1.	Worms - The Director's Cut	Team 17
2.	Sens! Soccer 96-97	Sensible
3.	Minesweeper Furballs	Binary Emotions
4.	Capital Punishment	CilexBoom
5.	Sens! Soccer demo disk	Sensible
6.	XP8	Effigy
7.	Tiny Troops	Vulcan
8.	Hilltop Lido	Vulcan
9.	Pinball Prelude	Effigy
10.	Velhells 3	Vulcan



by Jason Compton. Jason Compton is Editor in Chief of Amiga Report Magazine

Stateside News

Imagine 5.0 Can't Get Much Cheaper

Impulse Inc., the publishers of the Amiga 3D package Imagine 5.0, have cut the price of the Amiga package to US\$100. They also made a statement to Amiga users saying that "Impulse is doing our best to keep the Amiga alive but without the support of the user base out there it becomes more difficult every day."

Imagine 5.0 brings APExx and CyberGraphX support to the already powerful Imagine 4.0 core. For more information telephone Impulse on 612-425-0657, or fax 612-425-0701. Impulse can process orders via credit card and ship worldwide.

You can also visit Impulse online: point your browser to www.coolfun.com

clickBOOM Inks Deal for Myst!



Stop the press! What was once a dream and an ill-fated little demo has turned into a commercial reality!

After the future generated by last summer's 'Myst Demo' a convincing but completely fake concoction of a clever Polish Amiga user, Cyan, the creators of Myst, began taking the idea of an Amiga port very seriously. Cyan consulted with a number of movers and shakers in the Amiga industry to gauge the potential for such a conversion, and after months of negotiations, Canada's number one Amiga game company made a deal happen.

Alexander Petrovic, the man behind clickBOOM, has sealed a deal with Myst's publisher, Sunsoft, for an Amiga conversion. And according to Petrovic the deal with Sunsoft stipulates that time is of the essence and clickBOOM is projecting Amiga Myst's availability before too long into the summer. Count on CU Amiga Magazine to cover the development and release of the biggest Amiga conversion to come along in quite some time.

For those of you who want to follow Amiga Myst as it unfolds, be advised that clickBOOM's web

site has moved, they are now located at home.ican.net/~clickboom. Capital Punishment owners would do well to check there for patches to the game currently, there is an upgrade that fixes the remaining OAD and OGD compatibility difficulties in the game.



Bloomberg News Profiles Amiga Situation

The Bloomberg Business News organisation continuing its interest in what is happening to the Amiga has run a major story on the Amiga and its users.

Although the article doesn't say much we don't already know, and despite some comparisons to the Macintosh that might grate at some users, Bloomberg gave a fair assessment of the Amiga and its users to its worldwide readers.

The author, a Chicago-based Bloomberg contributor John Stebbins, travelled to Atlanta for an Amiga Atlanta user group meeting to see what a room full of Amiga users was like, what they thought, what they were all about. He also called a number of US Amiga luminaries to try to understand the worldwide phenomenon a bit better.

The Bloomberg Business News has kept its eye on the Amiga situation in the past year. It was the first major newswire to carry information about ViScorp's attempts to acquire Amiga Technologies and as the saga went on some of its staff became intrigued by the situation. This intrigue prompted the story.

New Name, New Focus

The expo formerly known as the Montreal Amiga Convention is now to be known as the first Power PC Convention and is due to be held on July 19th and 20th, at the Howard Johnson Sherbrooke in Montreal, Quebec.

Dedicated to promoting all PowerPC-based computers and operating systems, convention organisers say they already have booked PDS as an exhibitor and

the PowerPC computer manufacturer will be there with their PDS One computer running pOS and BeOS.

With Phase5's PowerPC cards scheduled for May release, the Amiga looks like it will be the youngest entrant to the PPC club by the time the show arrives. The organisers plan to welcome users of the BeBox, PDS One, PowerMac, IBM and Motorola

PowerPC-based machines as well as PPC Amiga fans and those waiting for the Phase5 ABox 'supercomputer'.

For more information, contact Frederic Tessier on tel 514 649 9756 or Email tessier@moebius.qc.ca. Table space is available to potential exhibitors and users are welcome to bring their machines to place at one of the allocated free table areas.

Nova Design Exec Hosts DevCon at Gateway

The Gateway Amiga Show in St. Louis will see an all too rare occurrence - the meeting not only of Amiga users from across the country but of Amiga developers from across the continent.

Kermit Woodall, Vice President of Nova Design, the publishers of the top-notch ImageFX image processing package for the Amiga, has organised a developer conference for the Sunday morning of the show. Woodall's vision is to form an international alliance of developers who can, among other

things, solidify standards for things Commodore wasn't around to address and Amiga Technologies never got around to addressing such as new IFF and Anim standards, 32-bit graphics handling and the like.

Developers can subscribe to a specially formed mailing list by sending a request to newsdevrequest@lists.best.com with the word 'SUBSINGLE' in the body of the message. For more information contact Kermit Woodall at kermit@novadesign.com or in his Nova Design office on tel 804-282-6528.





Internet Killed the Radio Star

Exciting times are afoot. Established institutions such as radio and the record business could be on the brink of a revolution and it's all thanks to some incredible developments in Internet audio transmission.

A lone figure sits at his computer, hits a button and starts talking at the screen as if chatting to an old friend. To one side is a bank of knobs and faders, a clapped-out pair of turntables, a CD player and a dusty tape deck. The opening chords of a classic Floyd track escape from the mixer, as a voice-over mumbles "this one goes out to Greg down there at Davis Station, Antarctica. Your mum sends her regards and wants to know if you'll be back in Darwin for Christmas... we're taking Email requests and dedications right through the next hour, so don't be shy."

It's Internet radio in action, simultaneously transmitting to listeners right across the globe—and it's fact not fiction. Technology has a frighteningly exciting habit of re-writing the rulebooks, and the latest advances have just done that once again. Until now, it was simple. Radio was a controlled medium, with a finite amount of bandwidth restricting the amount of different transmissions that could be made at once, with a transmission range that is severely limited. Regulated by official bodies, it was all kept neatly in check. Basically, it was a closed shop, with tough laws to combat anyone who tried to get in on the act via pirate radio.

Likewise, the whole system of commercial pop music distribution was set in

stone. Record companies made the records, played them on the radio, a distributor sprinkled them around the nation's shops, and you went and bought them. Nice and simple, nice and cosy. Everything under control.

Now computer technology is set to pull the rug from under both of these traditional set-ups. With the combination of advanced digital audio compression methods and the evermore sophisticated Internet tools, we could soon see a revolution in music transmission and distribution. Anyone with a hi-fi and an Internet access could set up their own radio station. By the same token, that same person could also distribute near CD-quality copies of commercial records to millions of 'customers' around the globe, virtually for free. On the other hand, if the record companies were to turn this to their advantage, they themselves could actually use the same methods to sell their music totally eradicating costs of media duplication, packaging and distribution.

But with Internet bandwidth and transmission rates still comparatively low, how could such a system really work? Believe it or not, it all stems from the technology behind video CDs.

MPEG audio

The reason this has not been a viable option until recently comes down to that low bandwidth of a typical Internet connection. In other words, there's only so much information you can squeeze through your average modem, much less than is required by a stream of CD quality 16-bit 44.1kHz audio data. Previously the only way to pass a reasonable quality digital audio signal along the Internet in real time was via Real Audio, an acceptable but hardly high fidelity system. Real Audio's creators have no interest in converting the system for use with the Amiga,

but that's no longer a problem, as MPEG audio compression is now the front runner, for which Amiga software is available.

Some years ago, the Motion Picture Experts Group decided they should find a way to surpass the VHS video standard by storing moving pictures and sound on CDs. Based on the standard access rate of CD player, they were faced with the enormous task of passing full screen video pictures and high quality sound through the eye of a needle. Their solution was to invent a 'lossy' compression system which they named after themselves, MPEG. This system drastically reduces the amount of space required to store the pictures and sound by throwing away big chunks of information that it thinks your eyes and ears could do without. It works a bit like the JPEG compression method, in so much as greater compression can be achieved by increasing the amount of data that is discarded. However, unlike a simple down sampling process, a crude but very simple method of compressing a digital sound wave, MPEG audio compression manages to retain high fidelity whilst drastically reducing the size of the data required. It's the third revision of their audio compression system (Layer 3 MPEG) that has led to these remarkable developments in digital audio transmission. See the panel on the following page to find out how it manages to work, such a miracle. It's unlikely the MPEG group ever realised what a can of worms they would be opening with their pioneering work. While there are many incredibly useful and totally lawful uses for MPEG audio transmission, as usual there's no shortage of unscrupulous enthusiasts ready to use the fruits of their labours to their own dodgy ends, as illustrated in the Email message on the right.

Playing with fire

If you play with fire you can expect to get your fingers burnt. The Internet is a hotbed of copyright infringement and these advances in digital audio transmission have thrown up all kinds of legal issues. There's a common belief that it's OK to distribute pirate copies of software or music as long as you use phrases like 'Enter at your own risk' and 'The Webmaster takes no responsibility for any software on this site'. This, of course, does not clear either the provider (the Webmaster) or the receiver (the downloader) of any copyright breaches that would inevitably occur from the unlicensed distribution of commercial music.

Mainly due to its sheer size of the Internet, much of this goes on with no action taken. However, here's an example of what can happen when news gets back to the big boys of the music biz. The following Email was posted at the URL address of a web site that was supplying MPEG copies of copyrighted music and comes from Giffen Records, home to Guns and Roses among others. The site is temporarily down after receiving this Email:

Date: Wed, 19 Mar 1997
 From: Jim Giffen
 To: webmaster@www.guns.com
 Subject: Re!

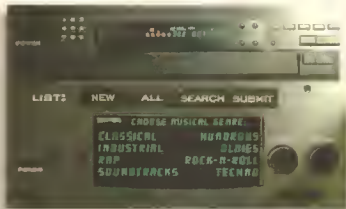
So you think it is OK to print a headline in large type suggesting others join the audio piracy revolution, but you will be OK because you have first print at the bottom in the form of a disclaimer? Ridiculous!

You will be lucky to avoid being sued as a copier of ... check out my domain name if you have any doubt. What this disclaimer or waiver the consequences.

I am doing you a favour by warning you ... the next letter will be from lawyers.

Jim Giffen, Director of Technology, Giffen Records

Now that the word is out among the money machine that is the US record industry, you can be sure that plenty of resources will be put into tracking down similar set-ups.



▲ The Internet has been abused for many years and now it's pirate copies of commercial music that make up the latest batch of illegal traffic. This is a typical example of how you can be prosecuted with all manner of legal offshoots in MPEG format.



A. It's not all credits and piracy you know. This site is run up by a musician who wants to get his computer-created music heard. It's just one example of this many legitimate uses of MPEG audio transmission over the Net.

The piracy angle is the most obvious and sensational aspect of this whole thing, but rather than get all frothed up and right about that (there'll be no shortage of others willing to rise to the challenge), we'll take a look at some of the more

interesting legitimate uses for Layer 3 MPEG audio compression. It's not just would-be radio DJs that can take advantage. There's plenty of scope for inventive use of the system from anyone who wants to transmit or transfer sound

Amiga software update

As this feature was being written, Amiga software got better every day. No doubt by the time you are reading this it will be better still. We've put the current software on the CD-ROM inside the Magazine drawer so you can try it out for yourself. There are two packages, both of which are ports from Unix source code. The first program, 'AMP', is a decoder only, but definitely the fastest. On a 68060 machine it manages to decode in real-time though it has no audio playing yet, so it must be spooled to hard drive and played from there.

AMP needs the *ixemul* library in *libex*. You can find this in the *libs* directory on CUCCD10. You will need to access AMP from the Shell, installing the stack to 50,000 bytes first by typing 'Stack 50000'. In the Bin directory of AMP, you will find several versions for different 680x0 CPUs and FPU's. Rename/copy the right one to your path, i.e. 'c'. To run AMP type 'amp -c -w file.mp3 output.wav'. It will chug away for some time depending on the size of the MP3 file you have obtained, and create a very large WAV file on your hard drive. The second package, called 'MP3', also has an encoder. A real-time MP3 player and MP3 spooler is being developed for the Amiga at the moment. This will require plenty of CPU time, so it may have only partial functionality even on 68060 Amigas.

cheaply, quickly and effectively from one place on earth to another. The web site on the left for example, uses MPEG audio for distribution of the webmaster's own original musical creations.

Global airwaves

Internet Radio stations have existed for a while, but they were based on the proprietary RealAudio standard which the developers refuse to port to the Amiga. Now these stations are moving to MPEG which offers better audio quality at the same data transfer rate. Since MPEG audio Layer 3 is a public standard, an Amiga port should be forthcoming as a plug-in for browsers, or even for direct connection.

This furthers the copyright quagmire that surrounds the technology. What if you can set up an unlicensed Internet radio station in his back yard and broadcast the entire Prodigy back catalogue day after day? All you need is a £500 encoder box connected to your computer and a leased line to an Internet provider. How is this any different from large scale piracy of commercial recordings? Record companies may be less bothered by low quality streamed audio (and possibly grateful for the publicity) than the high quality file-based piracy already widespread, although it's unlikely they're going to turn a blind eye all this once it takes off.

Currently broadcasters in the UK must register with the Performing Rights Society. The PRS is the body which looks after the interests of song-writers but charging and collecting fees for any records that are played on the radio or TV. The PRS would have to be one port of call for anyone who wants to set up a commercial Internet radio station, but that wouldn't clear things up for good. It's odds on that any such set-up with a high enough profile would soon find itself in all sorts of legal wrangles. Then of course there's the on-going Internet grey spot of transmitting or operating from countries who don't recognise international copyright law.

Piracy hysteria

Before the multinational record companies get too defensive, they should take a step back from the hysteria of the piracy theme and work out how they could use the situation to their advantage.

Some would say record companies will need to adopt the model of a software house. Their products would then no longer solely be physical objects (records, tapes and CDs) sold in a record shop but rather a software commodity. They would be purchased from a web site, for example, by listening to a low quality preview first and then ordering the CD quality version, which could be cut to an actual

THE BEST just got BETTER

IN TO THE NET contains all the tools support to access and explore the internet with ease. The double CD set contains usable versions of MAM, Voyager, IBox, AMTPOP and more. In addition the CD's contain many utilities for creating, plus even Web pages, mail and much more. **FREE INTERNET ACCESS.**

Mail orders are directly made to the CD's.

IN TO THE NET

Contains around 5000 erotic hard drive images in the Japanese anime tradition. The CD is of an ADULT nature and should not be purchased by anyone likely to be offended by drawings depicting nudity and/or sex acts. Includes images only suitable for persons over the age of 18.

ANIME BABES (15)

SEEDY ROMS THE HOTTIEST AROUND

Adult Sexuality is possibly the Amiga's largest selling adult site. It features over 4,000 high quality 256 colour images of the 'adult' nature. Image viewers and converters are included for any Amiga. **(OVER 18 ONLY)**

Adult Sexuality 2 not only operates 4,000 new colour images but also includes lots of adult related scenes, adult music modules, format of adult stories, black and white photos, adult games and more. (OVER 18)

Adult Images 100 (15) £2.48 with any other Amiga CD. Every variation, the CD contains around 2,000 specially chosen high quality GMP & GIF images. Viewers & graphic converters are included for easy and quick access to any of the pictures on any Amiga. **(OVER 18)**

Adult Sensuality 3D actually contains over 3,000 true 3D dimensional colour images. 3D viewing software and top quality 3D glasses are also supplied. Available online. **(OVER 18)**

Adult 18 MENSAJE is a collection of pornographic images of the male body. The CD-ROM has been compiled to fulfil the demands of requests for a CD dedicated to the male. Very easy to use. Clicky on any Amiga.

SCHATZKAMME & CD TOOLS

Amibart set one	reduced	19.99
Amibart set two	reduced	19.99
Amibart set three		24.99
Amibart 16		12.99
Amibart 17		12.99
Amibart 18		12.99
Amiga Repair Kit CD		14.99
Amiga Developers CD		14.99
Print Studio Pro		29.99
Meeting at Paris 4		29.99
Male Anthology (Hcd)		39.99

HARD DRIVE SETUP SOFTWARE

HDSET - AMIG HD Setup & Install	99.00
HDSET 2 - A1500 HD Setup & Install	99.00

CD-ROM DRIVERS SOFTWARE

ATP4 - Amiga IDE Drivers	0.00
ATP5 - Amiga IDE Drivers	0.00
ATP6 - Amiga IDE Drivers	0.00

The superb fully rated Amiga CD-ROM World Atlas features realistic space scenes to individual countries, views of continental maps, country set, capital or other cities, Conical country outline, country highlights. Each country is supported by a series of maps including regional position, major cities etc.

WORLD ATLAS AGA

Available Now!

Just £2.50 inc PAP

Cartoon Clippart

Cartoon is a new Amiga CD-ROM containing around 1,000 conventional cartoon images, all of which can be used 'together'. Each image is stored as an IFF and all have been scanned at the highest possible resolution to ensure the best quality when printed. Supplied with a 30-page printed index of each image. Every conventional image on this CD is 100% original and does not exist on any other Amiga CD-ROM.

MICK DAVIS' CARTOON CLIPART

8501a	£128	Each disc (single format) with Workbench ready to go into either the 1.25gb or 1.44gb
1.25gb	£199	1.25gb or 1.44gb
1.44gb	£239	1.25gb or 1.44gb
2.5gb	£254	1.25gb or 1.44gb
3.25gb	£289	1.25gb or 1.44gb

AMIGA 3.5" HARD DRIVES

Each disc (single format) with Workbench ready to go into either the 1.25gb or 1.44gb

The new Magic Workbench CD contains the largest collection of Magic Workbench tools, backgrounds and tools we've ever compiled. Includes well over 6,000 Magic Workbench icons, 800 specially selected Magic Workbench backgrounds, 8, 16 and 256 colours. Over 300 variations of Workbench tools, gauges, patches and desktop enhancer tools/features. The CD also includes Magic Workbench assets as many other items never before released on any Amiga CD-ROM. If you want to update Workbench you're using Workbench 2 or 3 then this is the perfect Workbench add on CD-ROM. This CD is only suitable for any Kickstart/3.5 based Amiga's such as the A500+, A800, A1200, and A4000.

MAGIC WORKBENCH ENHANCER V2

Includes the exciting new Amiga games space dedicated to every release. Very best games.

AMIGA 3.5" HARD DRIVES

Each disc (single format) with Workbench ready to go into either the 1.25gb or 1.44gb

1997 AGA version features include:

- True 256 colour Multi-media Interface
- Anything you need on the Amiga
- Produced in the UK
- Unlike most encyclopedias
- Around 18,000 subjects covered
- From A to Z
- Home editor
- 30 you can create lists of subjects
- Enhanced speech facility
- Music tracks and add over 200 samples
- 'Thousands of pictures
- Around 1,000 colour image pictures
- All can be 'magnified' up to full screen
- 'Hundreds of film-clips/animations
- Over 200 subject related film clips
- All can be 'magnified' up to 400x on screen
- 'View many film-clips full screen'
- New Zoom option
- 'Now includes Music tracks
- National anthems and different music styles
- 'Export data to printer or file
- Use it in your own projects
- 'Kids Explained
- 'Expert sets interactive play-along sections
- 'Enhanced speech facility
- Improved speech synthesis
- 'Subject creator
- 'Create your own subject data
- 'Network compatible
- Can be run through a CDTV (Parrot)

AMIGA 3.5" HARD DRIVES

Each disc (single format) with Workbench ready to go into either the 1.25gb or 1.44gb

AMIGA 3.5" HARD DRIVES

Each disc (single format) with Workbench ready to go into either the 1.25gb or 1.44gb

AMIGA 3.5" HARD DRIVES

Each disc (single format) with Workbench ready to go into either the 1.25gb or 1.44gb

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA '97

Each disc (single format) with Workbench ready to go into either the 1.25gb or 1.44gb

AMIGA 3.5" HARD DRIVES

Each disc (single format) with Workbench ready to go into either the 1.25gb or 1.44gb

AMIGA 3.5" HARD DRIVES

Each disc (single format) with Workbench ready to go into either the 1.25gb or 1.44gb

**BACKING THE
AMIGA
ALL THE WAY**
All Rights Reserved

THE Best just got Better

Emulators Unlimited contains Software emulation tools for the Amiga. Spread over numerous platforms are emulators for Apple II/III, Commodore 64, Commodore VIC20, BBC Micro, Apple Mac, Gameboy, Atari ST, MSX, Apple IIx, Atari 800, Atari 1040sx, Sinclair QL, Unix and more. Also features hundreds of games/tools etc for most of the emulators.

The **FLASH ROM** is a "companion" Emulator CD that contains many new cartridge based emulators like, **Kaleidoscope**, **Nintendo Gameboy** etc.

Order code: **CD2890 £22.95**

EMULATORS UNLIMITED

3D Objects contains thousands and thousands of 3D CGF objects, suitable for use with Imagine™ or Lightwave™.

3D OBJECTS

3D Images contains thousands of 3D CGF images, covering every subject imaginable. Various tools are included.

3D IMAGES

AMIGA HOUSE & MAT

The World of AMIGA

Official Certificate Amiga Mat (Official) £9.95 on P&H

White A2 Talent with official AMIGA logo (Official) £12.95 on P&H

SOUTH SENSE INVESTIGATIONS

An amazing new Amiga Adventure available on disk or Amiga CD-ROM.

Features include: 3 Dimensions, 3 Worlds Interior, Camera and 3D Audio, 3D Locations, 256 colour graphics, 2 Difficulty levels, 1 Language, Fully spoken dialog and much more.

PlayStation Disk: **£29.95** £22.95 on P&H

SIXTH SENSE INVESTIGATIONS

What on at the World of Amiga Show...

Call now for a FREE A1 colour 1st page CD-ROM catalogue

World of Clippart is a double CD-ROM containing around 40,000 mono and colour clipart images contained in over 100 categories in IFF, GIF, PCK, COG, EPS, TIF, & BMP. Tools for converting images to another format are included. Subjects include Animals, Anatomy, Babies, Birds, Women, Trees, Reptiles, Insects, Xmas, Religious, Planets, Vehicles, Ships, Toys, Zodiac signs, Eye catches, Human, Cars, Dogs, Computers, Technology, Seals, Space Symbols, Densures, Plants, Nature, Adult Tools, Astronomy, Handi, Birds, Business, Office Workers, Cartoon, Xmas, Kid Education, Food, Gardening, Holidays, Houses & Buildings, Miscellaneous, Children, Benares, Medieval, Military, Monkeys, Music, Sports, Transport, and more.

Refer: **CD4**

World of Clippart

This CD contains a massive bank of 40,000+ mono and colour clipart images in IFF, GIF, PCK, COG, EPS, TIF, & BMP. Tools for converting images to another format are included. Subjects include Animals, Anatomy, Babies, Birds, Women, Trees, Reptiles, Insects, Xmas, Religious, Planets, Vehicles, Ships, Toys, Zodiac signs, Eye catches, Human, Cars, Dogs, Computers, Technology, Seals, Space Symbols, Densures, Plants, Nature, Adult Tools, Astronomy, Handi, Birds, Business, Office Workers, Cartoon, Xmas, Kid Education, Food, Gardening, Holidays, Houses & Buildings, Miscellaneous, Children, Benares, Medieval, Military, Monkeys, Music, Sports, Transport, and more.

Refer: **CD4**

Available for the month of publication only!

Nothing But Games A1A 100% of the very best new Amiga games, from the UK and overseas.

£1.99 1st, £1.49 2nd, £1.99 3rd, £1.49 4th, £1.99 5th, £1.49 6th, £1.99 7th, £1.49 8th, £1.99 9th, £1.49 10th, £1.99 11th, £1.49 12th, £1.99 13th, £1.49 14th, £1.99 15th, £1.49 16th, £1.99 17th, £1.49 18th, £1.99 19th, £1.49 20th, £1.99 21st, £1.49 22nd, £1.99 23rd, £1.49 24th, £1.99 25th, £1.49 26th, £1.99 27th, £1.49 28th, £1.99 29th, £1.49 30th, £1.99 31st, £1.49 32nd, £1.99 33rd, £1.49 34th, £1.99 35th, £1.49 36th, £1.99 37th, £1.49 38th, £1.99 39th, £1.49 40th, £1.99 41st, £1.49 42nd, £1.99 43rd, £1.49 44th, £1.99 45th, £1.49 46th, £1.99 47th, £1.49 48th, £1.99 49th, £1.49 50th, £1.99 51st, £1.49 52nd, £1.99 53rd, £1.49 54th, £1.99 55th, £1.49 56th, £1.99 57th, £1.49 58th, £1.99 59th, £1.49 60th, £1.99 61st, £1.49 62nd, £1.99 63rd, £1.49 64th, £1.99 65th, £1.49 66th, £1.99 67th, £1.49 68th, £1.99 69th, £1.49 70th, £1.99 71st, £1.49 72nd, £1.99 73rd, £1.49 74th, £1.99 75th, £1.49 76th, £1.99 77th, £1.49 78th, £1.99 79th, £1.49 80th, £1.99 81st, £1.49 82nd, £1.99 83rd, £1.49 84th, £1.99 85th, £1.49 86th, £1.99 87th, £1.49 88th, £1.99 89th, £1.49 90th, £1.99 91st, £1.49 92nd, £1.99 93rd, £1.49 94th, £1.99 95th, £1.49 96th, £1.99 97th, £1.49 98th, £1.99 99th, £1.49 100th, £1.99 101st, £1.49 102nd, £1.99 103rd, £1.49 104th, £1.99 105th, £1.49 106th, £1.99 107th, £1.49 108th, £1.99 109th, £1.49 110th, £1.99 111th, £1.49 112th, £1.99 113th, £1.49 114th, £1.99 115th, £1.49 116th, £1.99 117th, £1.49 118th, £1.99 119th, £1.49 120th, £1.99 121st, £1.49 122nd, £1.99 123rd, £1.49 124th, £1.99 125th, £1.49 126th, £1.99 127th, £1.49 128th, £1.99 129th, £1.49 130th, £1.99 131st, £1.49 132nd, £1.99 133rd, £1.49 134th, £1.99 135th, £1.49 136th, £1.99 137th, £1.49 138th, £1.99 139th, £1.49 140th, £1.99 141st, £1.49 142nd, £1.99 143rd, £1.49 144th, £1.99 145th, £1.49 146th, £1.99 147th, £1.49 148th, £1.99 149th, £1.49 150th, £1.99 151st, £1.49 152nd, £1.99 153rd, £1.49 154th, £1.99 155th, £1.49 156th, £1.99 157th, £1.49 158th, £1.99 159th, £1.49 160th, £1.99 161st, £1.49 162nd, £1.99 163rd, £1.49 164th, £1.99 165th, £1.49 166th, £1.99 167th, £1.49 168th, £1.99 169th, £1.49 170th, £1.99 171st, £1.49 172nd, £1.99 173rd, £1.49 174th, £1.99 175th, £1.49 176th, £1.99 177th, £1.49 178th, £1.99 179th, £1.49 180th, £1.99 181st, £1.49 182nd, £1.99 183rd, £1.49 184th, £1.99 185th, £1.49 186th, £1.99 187th, £1.49 188th, £1.99 189th, £1.49 190th, £1.99 191st, £1.49 192nd, £1.99 193rd, £1.49 194th, £1.99 195th, £1.49 196th, £1.99 197th, £1.49 198th, £1.99 199th, £1.49 200th, £1.99 201st, £1.49 202nd, £1.99 203rd, £1.49 204th, £1.99 205th, £1.49 206th, £1.99 207th, £1.49 208th, £1.99 209th, £1.49 210th, £1.99 211st, £1.49 212nd, £1.99 213th, £1.49 214th, £1.99 215th, £1.49 216th, £1.99 217th, £1.49 218th, £1.99 219th, £1.49 220th, £1.99 221st, £1.49 222nd, £1.99 223rd, £1.49 224th, £1.99 225th, £1.49 226th, £1.99 227th, £1.49 228th, £1.99 229th, £1.49 230th, £1.99 231st, £1.49 232nd, £1.99 233rd, £1.49 234th, £1.99 235th, £1.49 236th, £1.99 237th, £1.49 238th, £1.99 239th, £1.49 240th, £1.99 241st, £1.49 242nd, £1.99 243rd, £1.49 244th, £1.99 245th, £1.49 246th, £1.99 247th, £1.49 248th, £1.99 249th, £1.49 250th, £1.99 251st, £1.49 252nd, £1.99 253rd, £1.49 254th, £1.99 255th, £1.49 256th, £1.99 257th, £1.49 258th, £1.99 259th, £1.49 260th, £1.99 261st, £1.49 262nd, £1.99 263rd, £1.49 264th, £1.99 265th, £1.49 266th, £1.99 267th, £1.49 268th, £1.99 269th, £1.49 270th, £1.99 271st, £1.49 272nd, £1.99 273rd, £1.49 274th, £1.99 275th, £1.49 276th, £1.99 277th, £1.49 278th, £1.99 279th, £1.49 280th, £1.99 281st, £1.49 282nd, £1.99 283rd, £1.49 284th, £1.99 285th, £1.49 286th, £1.99 287th, £1.49 288th, £1.99 289th, £1.49 290th, £1.99 291st, £1.49 292nd, £1.99 293rd, £1.49 294th, £1.99 295th, £1.49 296th, £1.99 297th, £1.49 298th, £1.99 299th, £1.49 300th, £1.99 301st, £1.49 302nd, £1.99 303rd, £1.49 304th, £1.99 305th, £1.49 306th, £1.99 307th, £1.49 308th, £1.99 309th, £1.49 310th, £1.99 311st, £1.49 312nd, £1.99 313th, £1.49 314th, £1.99 315th, £1.49 316th, £1.99 317th, £1.49 318th, £1.99 319th, £1.49 320th, £1.99 321st, £1.49 322nd, £1.99 323rd, £1.49 324th, £1.99 325th, £1.49 326th, £1.99 327th, £1.49 328th, £1.99 329th, £1.49 330th, £1.99 331st, £1.49 332nd, £1.99 333rd, £1.49 334th, £1.99 335th, £1.49 336th, £1.99 337th, £1.49 338th, £1.99 339th, £1.49 340th, £1.99 341st, £1.49 342nd, £1.99 343rd, £1.49 344th, £1.99 345th, £1.49 346th, £1.99 347th, £1.49 348th, £1.99 349th, £1.49 350th, £1.99 351st, £1.49 352nd, £1.99 353rd, £1.49 354th, £1.99 355th, £1.49 356th, £1.99 357th, £1.49 358th, £1.99 359th, £1.49 360th, £1.99 361st, £1.49 362nd, £1.99 363rd, £1.49 364th, £1.99 365th, £1.49 366th, £1.99 367th, £1.49 368th, £1.99 369th, £1.49 370th, £1.99 371st, £1.49 372nd, £1.99 373rd, £1.49 374th, £1.99 375th, £1.49 376th, £1.99 377th, £1.49 378th, £1.99 379th, £1.49 380th, £1.99 381st, £1.49 382nd, £1.99 383rd, £1.49 384th, £1.99 385th, £1.49 386th, £1.99 387th, £1.49 388th, £1.99 389th, £1.49 390th, £1.99 391st, £1.49 392nd, £1.99 393rd, £1.49 394th, £1.99 395th, £1.49 396th, £1.99 397th, £1.49 398th, £1.99 399th, £1.49 400th, £1.99 401st, £1.49 402nd, £1.99 403rd, £1.49 404th, £1.99 405th, £1.49 406th, £1.99 407th, £1.49 408th, £1.99 409th, £1.49 410th, £1.99 411st, £1.49 412nd, £1.99 413th, £1.49 414th, £1.99 415th, £1.49 416th, £1.99 417th, £1.49 418th, £1.99 419th, £1.49 420th, £1.99 421st, £1.49 422nd, £1.99 423rd, £1.49 424th, £1.99 425th, £1.49 426th, £1.99 427th, £1.49 428th, £1.99 429th, £1.49 430th, £1.99 431st, £1.49 432nd, £1.99 433rd, £1.49 434th, £1.99 435th, £1.49 436th, £1.99 437th, £1.49 438th, £1.99 439th, £1.49 440th, £1.99 441st, £1.49 442nd, £1.99 443rd, £1.49 444th, £1.99 445th, £1.49 446th, £1.99 447th, £1.49 448th, £1.99 449th, £1.49 450th, £1.99 451st, £1.49 452nd, £1.99 453rd, £1.49 454th, £1.99 455th, £1.49 456th, £1.99 457th, £1.49 458th, £1.99 459th, £1.49 460th, £1.99 461st, £1.49 462nd, £1.99 463rd, £1.49 464th, £1.99 465th, £1.49 466th, £1.99 467th, £1.49 468th, £1.99 469th, £1.49 470th, £1.99 471st, £1.49 472nd, £1.99 473rd, £1.49 474th, £1.99 475th, £1.49 476th, £1.99 477th, £1.49 478th, £1.99 479th, £1.49 480th, £1.99 481st, £1.49 482nd, £1.99 483rd, £1.49 484th, £1.99 485th, £1.49 486th, £1.99 487th, £1.49 488th, £1.99 489th, £1.49 490th, £1.99 491st, £1.49 492nd, £1.99 493rd, £1.49 494th, £1.99 495th, £1.49 496th, £1.99 497th, £1.49 498th, £1.99 499th, £1.49 500th, £1.99 501st, £1.49 502nd, £1.99 503rd, £1.49 504th, £1.99 505th, £1.49 506th, £1.99 507th, £1.49 508th, £1.99 509th, £1.49 510th, £1.99 511st, £1.49 512nd, £1.99 513th, £1.49 514th, £1.99 515th, £1.49 516th, £1.99 517th, £1.49 518th, £1.99 519th, £1.49 520th, £1.99 521st, £1.49 522nd, £1.99 523rd, £1.49 524th, £1.99 525th, £1.49 526th, £1.99 527th, £1.49 528th, £1.99 529th, £1.49 530th, £1.99 531st, £1.49 532nd, £1.99 533rd, £1.49 534th, £1.99 535th, £1.49 536th, £1.99 537th, £1.49 538th, £1.99 539th, £1.49 540th, £1.99 541st, £1.49 542nd, £1.99 543rd, £1.49 544th, £1.99 545th, £1.49 546th, £1.99 547th, £1.49 548th, £1.99 549th, £1.49 550th, £1.99 551st, £1.49 552nd, £1.99 553rd, £1.49 554th, £1.99 555th, £1.49 556th, £1.99 557th, £1.49 558th, £1.99 559th, £1.49 560th, £1.99 561st, £1.49 562nd, £1.99 563rd, £1.49 564th, £1.99 565th, £1.49 566th, £1.99 567th, £1.49 568th, £1.99 569th, £1.49 570th, £1.99 571st, £1.49 572nd, £1.99 573rd, £1.49 574th, £1.99 575th, £1.49 576th, £1.99 577th, £1.49 578th, £1.99 579th, £1.49 580th, £1.99 581st, £1.49 582nd, £1.99 583rd, £1.49 584th, £1.99 585th, £1.49 586th, £1.99 587th, £1.49 588th, £1.99 589th, £1.49 590th, £1.99 591st, £1.49 592nd, £1.99 593rd, £1.49 594th, £1.99 595th, £1.49 596th, £1.99 597th, £1.49 598th, £1.99 599th, £1.49 600th, £1.99 601st, £1.49 602nd, £1.99 603rd, £1.49 604th, £1.99 605th, £1.49 606th, £1.99 607th, £1.49 608th, £1.99 609th, £1.49 610th, £1.99 611st, £1.49 612nd, £1.99 613th, £1.49 614th, £1.99 615th, £1.49 616th, £1.99 617th, £1.49 618th, £1.99 619th, £1.49 620th, £1.99 621st, £1.49 622nd, £1.99 623rd, £1.49 624th, £1.99 625th, £1.49 626th, £1.99 627th, £1.49 628th, £1.99 629th, £1.49 630th, £1.99 631st, £1.49 632nd, £1.99 633rd, £1.49 634th, £1.99 635th, £1.49 636th, £1.99 637th, £1.49 638th, £1.99 639th, £1.49 640th, £1.99 641st, £1.49 642nd, £1.99 643rd, £1.49 644th, £1.99 645th, £1.49 646th, £1.99 647th, £1.49 648th, £1.99 649th, £1.49 650th, £1.99 651st, £1.49 652nd, £1.99 653rd, £1.49 654th, £1.99 655th, £1.49 656th, £1.99 657th, £1.49 658th, £1.99 659th, £1.49 660th, £1.99 661st, £1.49 662nd, £1.99 663rd, £1.49 664th, £1.99 665th, £1.49 666th, £1.99 667th, £1.49 668th, £1.99 669th, £1.49 670th, £1.99 671st, £1.49 672nd, £1.99 673rd, £1.49 674th, £1.99 675th, £1.49 676th, £1.99 677th, £1.49 678th, £1.99 679th, £1.49 680th, £1.99 681st, £1.49 682nd, £1.99 683rd, £1.49 684th, £1.99 685th, £1.49 686th, £1.99 687th, £1.49 688th, £1.99 689th, £1.49 690th, £1.99 691st, £1.49 692nd, £1.99 693rd, £1.49 694th, £1.99 695th, £1.49 696th, £1.99 697th, £1.49 698th, £1.99 699th, £1.49 700th, £1.99 701st, £1.49 702nd, £1.99 703rd, £1.49 704th, £1.99 705th, £1.49 706th, £1.99 707th, £1.49 708th, £1.99 709th, £1.49 710th, £1.99 711st, £1.49 712nd, £1.99 713th, £1.49 714th, £1.99 715th, £1.49 716th, £1.99 717th, £1.49 718th, £1.99 719th, £1.49 720th, £1.99 721st, £1.49 722nd, £1.99 723rd, £1.49 724th, £1.99 725th, £1.49 726th, £1.99 727th, £1.49 728th, £1.99 729th, £1.49 730th, £1.99 731st, £1.49 732nd, £1.99 733rd, £1.49 734th, £1.99 735th, £1.49 736th, £1.99 737th, £1.49 738th, £1.99 739th, £1.49 740th, £1.99 741st, £1.49 742nd, £1.99 743rd, £1.49 744th, £1.99 745th, £1.49 746th, £1.99 747th, £1.49 748th, £1.99 749th, £1.49 750th, £1.99 751st, £1.49 752nd, £1.99 753rd, £1.49 754th, £1.99 755th, £1.49 756th, £1.99 757th, £1.49 758th, £1.99 759th, £1.49 760th, £1.99 761st, £1.49 762nd, £1.99 763rd, £1.49 764th, £1.99 765th, £1.49 766th, £1.99 767th, £1.49 768th, £1.99 769th, £1.49 770th, £1.99 771st, £1.49 772nd, £1.99 773rd, £1.49 774th, £1.99 775th, £1.49 776th, £1.99 777th, £1.49 778th, £1.99 779th, £1.49 780th, £1.99 781st, £1.49 782nd, £1.99 783rd, £1.49 784th, £1.99 785th, £1.49 786th, £1.99 787th, £1.49 788th, £1.99 789th, £1.49 790th, £1.99 791st, £1.49 792nd, £1.99 793rd, £1.49 794th, £1.99 795th, £1.49 796th, £1.99 797th, £1.49 798th, £1.99 799th, £1.49 800th, £1.99 801st, £1.49 802nd, £1.99 803rd, £1.49 804th, £1.99 805th, £1.49 806th, £1.99 807th, £1.49 808th, £1.99 809th, £1.49 810th, £1.99 811st, £1.49 812nd, £1.99 813th, £1.49 814th, £1.99 815th, £1.49 816th, £1.99 817th, £1.49 818th, £1.99 819th, £1.49 820th, £1.99 821st, £1.49 822nd, £1.99 823rd, £1.49 824th, £1.99 825th, £1.49 826th, £1.99 827th, £1.49 828th, £1.99 829th, £1.49 830th, £1.99 831st, £1.49 832nd, £1.99 833rd, £1.49 834th, £1.99 835th, £1.49 836th, £1.99 837th, £1.49 838th, £1.99 839th, £1.49 840th, £1.99 841st, £1.49 842nd, £1.99 843rd, £1.49 844th, £1.99 845th, £1.49 846th, £1.99 847th, £1.49 848th, £1.99 849th, £1.49 850th, £1.99 851st, £1.49 852nd, £1.99 853rd, £1.49 854th, £1.99 855th, £1.49 856th, £1.99 857th, £1.49 858th, £1.99 859th, £1.49 860th, £1.99 861st, £1.49 862nd, £1.99 863rd, £1.49 864th, £1.99 865th, £1.49 866th, £1.99 867th, £1.49 868th, £1.99 869th, £1.49 870th, £1.99 871st, £1.49 872nd, £1.99 873rd, £1.49 874th, £1.99 875th, £1.49 876th, £1.99 877th, £1.49 878th, £1.99 879th, £1.49 880th, £1.99 881st, £1.49 882nd, £1.99 883rd, £1.49 884th, £1.99 885th, £1.49 886th, £1.99 887th, £1.49 888th, £1.99 889th, £1.49 890th, £1.99 891st, £1.49 892nd, £1.99 893rd, £1.49 894th, £1.99 895th, £1.49 896th, £1.99 897th, £1.49 898th, £1.99 899th, £1.49 900th, £1.99 901st, £1.49 902nd, £1.99 903rd, £1.49 904th, £1.99 905th, £1.49 906th, £1.99 907th, £1.49 908th, £1.99 909th, £1.49 910th, £1.99 911st, £1.49 912nd, £1.99 913th, £1.49 914th, £1.99 915th, £1.49 916th, £1.99 917th, £1.49 918th, £1.99 919th, £1.49 920th, £1.99 921st, £1.49 922nd, £1.99 923rd, £1.49 924th, £1.99 925th, £1.49 926th, £1.99 927th, £1.49 928th, £1.99 929th, £1.49 930th, £1.99 931st, £1.49 932nd, £1.99 933rd, £1.49 934th, £1.99 935th, £1.49 936th, £1.99 937th, £1.49 938th, £1.99 939th, £1.49 940th, £1.99 941st, £1.49 942nd, £1.99 943rd, £1.49 944th, £1.99 945th, £1.49 946th, £1.99 947th, £1.49 948th, £1.99 949th, £1.49 950th, £1.99 951st, £1.49 952nd, £1.99 953rd, £1.49 954th, £1.99 955th, £1.49 956th, £1.99 957th, £1.49 958th, £1.99 959th, £1.49 960th, £1.99 961st, £1.49 962nd, £1.99 963rd, £1.49 964th, £1.99 965th, £1.49 966th, £1.99 967th, £1.49 968th, £1.99 969th, £1.49 970th, £1.99 971st, £1.49 972nd, £1.99 973rd, £1.49 974th, £1.99 975th, £1.49 976th, £1.99 977th, £1.49 978th, £1.99 979th, £1.49 980th, £1.99 981st, £1.49 982nd, £1.99 983rd, £1.49 984th, £1.99 985th, £1.49 986th, £1.99 987th, £1.49 988th, £1.99 989th, £1.49 990th, £1.99 991st, £1.49 992nd, £1.99 993rd, £1.49 994th, £1.99 995th, £1.49 996th, £1.99 997th, £1.49 998th, £1.99 999th, £1.49 1000th, £1.99 1001st, £1.49 1002nd, £1.99 1003rd, £1.49 1004th, £1.99 1005th, £1.49 1006th, £1.99 1007th, £1.49 1008th, £1.99 1009th, £1.49 1010th, £1

Build Your Own Tower

PART 2 Make the big break: crack open the valuable innards of your A1200 and relocate them to spacious PC tower case.

There's a reason that nobody makes console style computers any more, the public now takes computing seriously enough to dedicate a desk and a monitor to the task. The age old Commodore formula of a computer that sits in front of the family TV is now more of a hindrance than a help.

There are other reasons too like the meaty power supplies in PC cases, detachable keyboards, drive bays and so on. If you can handle a screwdriver and are determined to give your Amiga a better home, read on as we show you how.

Improvisation

Firstly the standard warnings, this task requires money, hard work and some improvisation to make the best of it. Please consider what's involved before undertaking the task.

It is quite easy to damage your Amiga and we can't be held responsible although we'll try to point out the hazards. This isn't a step-by-step tutorial as the sheer variety of Amiga set-ups, PC cases and readers capabilities makes that impossible.

However, if you follow our tips and guidelines here and put the effort in, you will be rewarded with an extremely smart Amiga, the envy of any Amiga user not brave enough to go the way of the Tower.

We're going to need a PC full tower case and not mini tower. The A1200 motherboard is annoyingly tall and some cases will be unsuitable. Some may

WARNING

MAINS VOLTAGES CAN KILL

This project involves electrical connections and should not be attempted unless you understand electrical safety procedures. We can take no responsibility if you blow up yourself or your computer. Watch for this icon - it indicates that special care must be taken.



require metalwork while others fit well. Take your Amiga motherboard to a computer supplier and see for yourself how it will fit before purchasing. Things to look out for are power supplies set too low, annoying braces in the way of the motherboard and overall good quality design and build.

Prices vary from supplier to supplier but we don't recommend buying a case blind via mail order.

Disassembly of the A1200 isn't too difficult thankfully. Undo all of screws on the bottom. The top of the case will lift off. There's a ribbon to the motherboard from the keyboard, be sure to pop up a sleeve around this before pulling out the

ribbon or it will be damaged.

Lone motherboard

Lift out the keyboard and you'll see the motherboard encased in the RF shield. Remove the floppy drive and set it aside for later. There are screws around the RF shield which hold the motherboard to the bottom case, remove these. The entire motherboard should now lift up, forwards and away from the bottom plastic case.

Depending on your keyboard solution, you may need to remove the RF shield. Doing so may make getting access to the plugs and sockets a little easier too. There's a number of metal lugs from the bottom half of the RF shield which poke

LED us to the light

The A1200's LEDs need not be a casualty of the move to the tower. We considered the subject for awhile and realised the solution lies on a tiny PCB attached to the top half of the A1200's case. The PCB that the LEDs are mounted on. Unscrew this and you'll have three LEDs on a tiny PCB with some wires to a plug. The PCB has the current limiting resistors for the LEDs, so the solution is to simply remove the LEDs. Find the cables to the LEDs in the PC case and cut off the plugs. You need to wire the applicable LEDs up to the small PCB. Each of the big LEDs that you removed from the PCB had four legs. You need to place the wires in the outer two holes. You will not know which way around they go so plug the PCB's plug into the A1200 motherboard, fire up the power and touch each PC LED's wires to the green power LED's pads briefly. The PC case LED will light up only one way. When it does, take a note of that direction and when you've tested the power hard drive and floppy LEDs of the PC case, you can power down and solder the wires into the holes on the PCB. Now just attach the PCB to somewhere in the case, placing some insulation underneath and voila, we have lights!

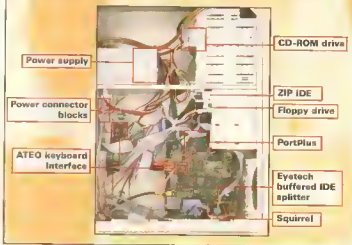
through holes in the top shield. These need to be bent upwards with a flat blade screwdriver so that the top RF shield can be lifted off. Don't take the bottom RF shield off, it's difficult to do and it insulates the bottom of the board anyway.

The hard part of physically mounting the board inside a tower case needs to be performed now. There are many ways of doing this, here are some suggestions. Decide where the motherboard is going. Mark the three forward mounting holes on the motherboard with a pencil on the case back. Drill through the marks with a drill bit slightly larger than some nuts and bolts. Bolt the motherboard in to those holes. Use some additional mounting towards the rear of the motherboard to fix it firmly. Cable ties or glue could do the job. Make sure you take into account space needed by an accelerator plugged into the treddoor socket.

Five minute mount

Another way is to get some contact glue and simply glue the RF shield to the back of the case. It's ugly and inelegant but it works and takes five minutes for a perfect mount. Naturally be very sure where you want to mount the motherboard before doing this. Other solutions could be using wood inside the case. With a drill bit a tad smaller than some self tapping screws, wooden braces can be stuck to the PC case, drilled through and screwed in place from the outside of the case. Same again from the outside for the motherboard. Exactly what you do is up to you, you

The cutaway guide to the A1200T



might like to ask any resident DIY experts how they would do it.

Now providing we have our motherboard fixed into a tower case, there are more problems to overcome. The first one is power, see the power supply page later. The floppy drive is easy. Mount it in one of the drive bays. You'll need to remove the mounting arm on one side. A tip here is to glue on the floppy drive eject button, it will fall off otherwise.

You'll also need a longer floppy cable to go from the floppy drive to the motherboard. Maplin can help you here. Don't plug the drive power into the motherboard, snap on one of the floppy power cables from the power supply inside the case.

Some of the ports might be a pain being inside the case. A particular example is mouse and joystick ports. A solution here is to obtain extension cables like we did from Maplin. One end has thumb screws and coupled with two Ext jack posts, the plug can be fixed to the rear of the case as useful back panel.

mounted sockets. If you need normal jack posts, don't forget you can cannibalise them from the sockets on the rear of the motherboard.

Serial and parallel cables tend to be expensive lot extensions. See if your cables fit beforehand. If not try making your own with ribbon cables and IDC headers. Maplin has the needed parts.

Only after you have the motherboard mounted, power supply wired up, LEDs connected and such forth, should you add drives. Before you come to this, tie back loose cables into bundles with either cable ties or spiral cable wrap. PC cases may either use drive brackets so that drives can be pulled out and inserted or fixed bays which the drives are directly screwed into.

If using several IDE devices, Eyetech's four way splitter is a good bet and it should be mounted close by the motherboard with a pair of standard IDE cables leading from the splitter to the master and slave drives on each of the two IDE channels.

Maplin to the rescue

Description	Product Code	Cost
Long floppy drive cable	DG41	£3.99
3 way long IDE cable	DG40	£3.99
8pin mouse/joystick ext cable	VB73	£4.99
RS232 serial ext cable	JC17	£4.99
Ext Rex jack posts (two)	FP31	£9.75
Reusable cable ties	JV74R	£0.09
1M spiral wrap	BL59P	£0.59
Electrical terminal blocks	RY23A	£0.79

Maplin also have a good range of ribbon cable and IDC headers
Maplin: 01702-554000

PCMCIA right angle adapter	£24.95
Bitlarssoft: 01908-261466	

The inside story

There are many add-on boards that connect to the Amiga motherboard. If you want to do the full tower conversion then a keyboard adaptor and at least one of these others will be necessary. We used the Ateco adaptor described below. The other devices are options which can add to the power and flexibility of your A1200T

1: PortPlus

One of the things which back holds the Amiga when it comes to connecting your self up to the modern world are the I/O ports. They were specified a decade and a half ago, and are now showing their age. If you wondered why no-one sells the Zip drive parallel port version for the Amiga it is because the Amiga parallel port is too slow. Comms, audio and video sampling networking – the need for fast I/O ports is growing all the time and PortPlus gives them to you. The innovative A1200 clock interface-connected device provides 2 x 480K baud serial ports and a 500K/sec parallel port. These ports can be connected directly to the back of your tower case for ultra simple I/O connections.

Review: Next Month
Price: £99.95. Contact Eyetech on 01642 713185

2: Eyetech buffered IDE splitter

This neat little board allows the use of four IDE devices. It splits your IDE line into two chains, each of which can have one master and one slave device. You will need software such as IDE fix or the full version of ASIMCDFS to use it. Having four IDE lines makes it possible to reilly all those drive bays – two hard drives, a CD-ROM and an IDE ZIP drive, anyone?

This Eyetech unit is buffered, which means that the line is electrically isolated. The dangers of using unbuffered inter-laces are undoubtedly exaggerated, but equally buffered interfaces are undoubtedly more reliable. remove problems over IDE cable length and are a reassuring option for four device connections. Ateco produce an unbuffered splitter, the IDE-MUX, which is cheaper at £29 (£23 for the 40pin A4000 only version), and AltsData's All e Quattro, available from Golden Image, costs £59 but comes with the registered IDEfix software.

Review:
Next month.
Price: £39.95.
Contact Eyetech on 01842 713185

3: Datalayer

The Datalayer is an internal SCSI controller. It slots into the IDE interface on the motherboard, and has a pass-through connector to allow IDE devices to be connected as normal. This is a cheap and effective way of getting a SCSI interface, but remember that IDE devices are treated as SCSI devices, so any SCSI device you connect MUST have a different unit ID to your IDE devices. We haven't tried using an IDE splitter and a datalayer together yet, but there is no reason why there should be a problem. The A4000 version could be an ideal tower solution as it has a 50-way header for internal SCSI devices. It is A4000 only because it plugs into a 40 pin not a 44 pin IDE connector, but this is no problem for the tower converter.

Unfortunately, UK distributors Siren don't do the A4000 version. You could hassle them into getting you one or buy one from the manufacturers.

Price: £79.99. Contact Siren on 0181 796 5279

4: Catweasel

Some of you may have wondered why we haven't told you how to connect PC floppy drives to your Amiga – after all the internal floppy doesn't have a face plate and looks rather ugly in a tower case. The problem is that the Amiga high density floppy drives are non-standard devices, they spin at half speed, Amiga HD units either have a com-

plex buffer or a la Power Computing XL drives, or are rare half-speed HD mechanisms. Much better is the Catweasel from Blittersoft. It plugs into the IDE port with a pass-through socket, and provides a standard 34 pin floppy connector. Off the shelf full speed PC 1.44Mb floppies can then be inserted in your tower and plugged straight in. The cost of a Catweasel and a PC HD floppy drive is about the same as an Amiga HD floppy and a lot faster plus it slots beautifully into the tower case.

Review: Next month
Price: £59.95. Contact Blittersoft on 01908 281466

5: Ateco Keyboard Interface.

This little board has a PLCC socket which fits over the keyboard controller chip and takes power from a floppy power connector, your tower should have a spare. It can be mounted inside the tower case with sticky pads, aligned with the round keyboard socket hole punched into the back of the case. It will then take any PC AT style keyboard – very good ones can be bought for little more than a tenner. The Ateco interface scores highly on convenience and ease of use.

Review January '97 page 61.
Price: £44. Contact: Ateco Concepts on 01705 790211.

SCSI towers

So far we have dealt with IDE solutions, because they are cheap and easy. But what if you want your tower – either a full conversion or a mini tower as described last month – to use SCSI devices? You'll be glad to know that it is perfectly possible although a little expensive.

There are three main paths to SCSI on the A1200: the Squirrel, the Datalayer and SCSI boards on accelerators. Using internal SCSI devices with any of these is tricky due to connection difficulties. Internal SCSI devices use 50 pin IDE connectors, whereas external devices use one of a variety of different connectors.

If you have a Squirrel, there will be a 50 way centronics cable on the end. You may have a CD-ROM in an external case, these

are an internal SCSI drive mounted in a box with a small power supply and a converter cable. You can open up the case, remove the drive and fit it in the tower, powering it as you would an IDE drive, and use the converter connectors from the external case to link the drive to your cable. The pass through connector can be mounted on the back of your tower.

Because there is such a wide variety of SCSI connectors, you'll have to figure out what your current hardware uses, and get a cable from your local computer dealer. Such connectors tend to cost a fair bit. If you are planning a full conversion with the Zorro slots, a Zorro SCSI controller board is definitely preferable. See also the comments on the Datalayer above.

Power connector



A standard PC case usually comes with a good 200 Watt power supply built in, whereas the Amiga power supply is barely adequate. The case power supply will power all of the internal drives, the motherboard plus an accelerator. Everything can also be switched on by the power switch. You don't even need a tower to do this but just a standard PC power supply and your A1200 will still be in its own case. Either way, we follow instructions on building a proper Amiga power supply.

The problem we have is connecting the motherboard to the power supply. For this we actually need to cut off the non-standard Commodore power connector in the existing power supply. This procedure is only for people with a little understanding of electronics and requires the use of a multimeter. If you don't feel happy with the procedure detailed here, opt to use your existing power supply, running the power cable through the back of the Tower case and into the motherboard.

First we need to connect up the case power supply to an electrical terminal block which can be bought at Tandy. There's a lot of wires hanging out of the PC case but two bundles will be attached to especially large connectors with six wires each. One of these will match up to the diagram here. Cut this connector off, skin the wires and twist the exposed copper with clean fingers so the strands don't come loose. If you have a soldering iron, the best thing to do is to 'tin' the exposed copper: this is performed by applying a soldering iron and solder at the same time until the wires are lightly coated with solder making them solid.

Insert these wires into the left side of the terminal block and tighten each screw on that side so that the wires are held firm. Note that one wire is connected to the right hand side so it's wired up to one of the black ground wires. Now you should have the correct power lines attached as in our diagram. Check your work by placing your multimeter prongs

from the black wires to each of the other coloured wires (**Figure 2**). Touch the screws in the terminal blocks with the prongs and your meter should show the right voltages with the power supply on.

If all is well, unplug the power supply and cut your Amiga power supply cable a good couple of feet from the plug. Bare back the outer plastic sheath of the cable at the cut end. Lightly score around the cable with a knife about two inches from the end. You will be able to pull off the sheath without too much difficulty. Do the same with all of the four wires exposed, though these are lighter so the cutting edge of a pair of pliers can skin off the last centimetre.

Skin and tin (if possible) the four wires in plastic. You need to be able to put a nut and bolt through the terminal block and find any suitable hole (or even drill one) in the tower case to fix it down. The uncoated wire in the Amiga power lead should be coiled around the bolt so it's electrically connected to the chassis.

The tricky bit to this is that the Amiga power leads have different colours depending on who made the power supply at the time. Therefore, look to the diagram of the power plug here and check with your multimeter on 'continuity' setting which wire goes to which pin. Then look up the voltage and screw that wire into the appropriate terminal block connector.

When you're done you should have correct power going to the power lead. Plug in and switch on the PC case power supply and very carefully measure the voltages on each pin of the power plug. Just press the black multimeter probe to the square sheath end and the red probe gently onto each pin in turn to ensure the voltage is the same as in **Figure 3**. If not, you'll need to change the wires on the terminal block. Be careful not to short out the pins with the multimeter probe or zap!

Our last tip is that you obtain a multi-voltage power board with a female power connector. This will fit into the back of the PC power supply so that one switch will turn on your entire set-up. Enjoy!



Here's the rear of the tower showing power supply

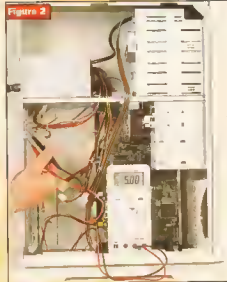
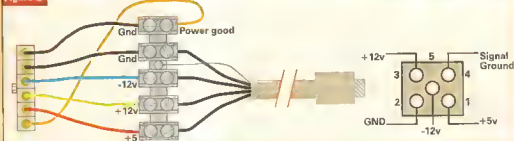


Figure 2

Figure 3



Here's how we use our multimeter, checking the voltages on the terminal block before wiring up the Amiga power lead

And here's the diagram as seen on the PC power supply to the Amiga power lead. A multimeter must be used to check which wires go to which pins on the Amiga lead



Out of the blue this month, The Big Red Adventure popped

through our letter box, a real treat for starved adventure game fans. Let's hope we see mors of this in future!



Big Red Adventure 47



Interview

46 David Braben

Previews

38 Racer

38 Flying High

Reviews

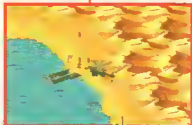
40 Big Red Adventure

42 Euro League Manager

44 Budget Games

Tips & Guides

48 Tips Central



Budget Games 41



Tips Central 47



Racer 47



Euro League Manager 47

Screen Scene

Previews

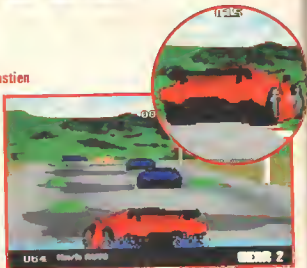
Racer

■ Due for release: June ■ Developer: D'Heeger Sebastian

Since XTreme Racing hit our Amigas last year, there's been little to entertain the racing enthusiasts among us. However, it seems XTR has inspired some of the Amiga's best programmers to get back on the case.

and knock out a decent race 'em up. This month sees the emergence of threat.

Racer is in its early stages of development, as you can probably tell from the graphics. These shots were taken from the 2x2 pixel mode, which looks a bit rough but at least moves at a reasonable speed. The more attractive 1x1 mode is, at the moment at least, far too slow on even a 68040-based Amiga to be playable. However the graphics may well be speeded up as development continues, so let's not condemn it for that just yet. In fact the programmer plans to include a number of different versions of the game, each optimised for a different 68040 CPU.



Racer promises six courses in various conditions such as snow, rain, dry and so on. As is customary, the view is from behind your own car, so as you might

expect, we're talking action rather than simulation with this one.

Until we get a more advanced version it's hard to tell whether

Flying High

■ Due for release: June ■ Developer: APC&TCP

Next up on the racing menu ladies and gentlemen we have Flying High. This looks like it could be a bit of a

corker actually. Once again, it can be run at different resolutions to keep the speed up on lower powered Amigas but make the most of faster machines. It

runs a lot faster and smoother than Racer, and is quite playable even in its quarter-screen display mode.

This early demo is set in a city complete with glass-fronted sky scrapers and even tunnels. However while it looks very good and runs fast, the controls will need a lot



of work though before Flying High is finally released. At the moment, anything more than a flick of the joystick sends the car flying off into a spin or crashing into the barriers.

However, it's early days and this is meant more as a taste of the game engine. No doubt the controls and gameplay will be tweaked.

If asked to pick a front runner between this and Racer, Flying High would be the favourite to come through in the final furlong, although it's unfair to comment really until both games are finished.



AF1 - Alien Formula One

Carrying on in the racing theme, we've got a really good racing demo for you on this month's CD. Our staff writer Andrew Kohn is simply raving about it. AF1 is in its very embryonic stages yet as the demo on the CD shows, is very impressive. It features texture mapping, light sourcing and clever computer graphics with no blocky pixels. It's surprisingly quick too. So far, it can only be controlled by mouse and reversing is very difficult. However, it's well worth a look so check it out.



the developers have bitten off more than they can chew, or if it's a classic in the making. We'll keep you posted either way. Racer will be available as mail

order and will cost around \$25. For more details contact D'Heeger Sebastian 137 Rue du General Catroux 59495 LEFFRINCOURCHE France ■



Flying High is the product of APC&TCP, the other half of the Isiona team which produced Marbelous, Kargon (this month's cover disk demo) and Testament. So far though, Flying High will be available only from APC&TCP in Germany.

For more information you can contact them on tel 0049 864 899353 ■



THE WORLD OF AMIGA

IT'S BACK!

even bigger and better this year
So On With The Show

**ALL the exciting new releases
from the leading Amiga developers**

Save £100's On Special Offers

Internet Village

ICPUG Free Advice Centre

High End Applications

Presentation Theatre

**Novotel Exhibition Centre,
Hammersmith, London**

Saturday, May 17th 10am - 5pm

and

Sunday, May 18th 10am - 4pm

Admission: Adults £5 Children £3

Avoid the queues by booking in advance

Special Data Hotline 01889 707765

Cheques and Postal Orders made payable to

The World of Amiga at

PO BOX 9, Dunoon, Argyll PA23 8QQ

Big Red Adventure



■ Price: ET&A ■ Publisher: Core Design/Dynabyte Supplier Power Computing ☎ 01234 851500

After what seems like an eternity a decent graphic adventure is here.

After proving to be a hit with PC owners, the Big Red Adventure is now available for Amiga players. There's lots of colour, bags of music and tons of puzzles for you to solve. So don't just sit there, pack your bags and head East young man.

The iron-curtain has fallen and the Russian Bear is now to be found wearing designer jeans and guzzling Coke. Burger bars are sprouting in Red Square and decadent Western magazines can be bought at street kiosks. Does this mean that the former mysterious Empire is now as boring as Wigan? Don't be silly! The door to the East may be open

but behind that door there are still many dark corners to explore. In the vast treasure house of the state museum lies the crown jewels of the old Tsar just begging to be stolen. Mad professors are hunking in their laboratories waiting for nebula western flesh to experiment upon and mysterious gypsies who deal in witchcraft are to be discovered hiding in the dark pine forests.



Pack of 3

The plot is a number of loosely connected episodes in which you alternatively take control over one of three comic misfits who are out on a spree looking for trouble and riches. There are three main characters in the game: Doug the Computer Nerd, Dino the Italian and Donna Fatale from the Bolshoi Ballet (she of the 'flashy eyes and curvy shape'). The story is as big as the Russian Steppes and it snakes its way from Moscow, overland on the Orient Express, to a watery



climax in Venice. The cartoon graphics and snappy one-liner dialogue gives the game a look and feel similar to that of the Leisure Suit Larry series but thankfully without the smutty bits.

In the initial stages you will only have one character to control but in the later sections of the game the three come together and you must select which of them to use to solve any particular puzzle. As you would imagine, once your options are increased, so are your problems. The game is also split up into a number of different chapters featuring different characters as the star. Not only does this give a different feel to each of the sections but it allows you the chance to try and solve a separate section if you are bogged down in one of the others.

The first episode requires you to guide Doug the computer nerd in his quest to steal the Tsar's crown. To complete this quest you'll first have to get yourself onto a Russian TV quiz show, then take part in a Mission Impossible style jewel heist. The second episode features Dino the Italian who makes a plank of wood seem smart. You will have to guide Dino through an adventurous circus background and then onto the Orient Express bound for Venice. In the third episode you'll

be guiding Donna Fatale around the Orient Express, where death and mysterious strangers lurk in the sleeping compartments. In the final episode you'll encounter the evil Doctor Virago who is looking for a young virgin (so what makes him so special?) It doesn't take long before Donna is bundled away to the villain's lair and it's left to you to rescue her from a fate worse than death. (Never did understand what that could possibly be.)

Larger than life

The problem with old-style adventure games was that once you'd finished them there was nothing else to do with the software. Luckily modern storage methods now mean that larger games with alternative solutions can now be produced, and this game is no exception. There is more than one way to skin a bear, and with this game you can arrive at a solution by a variety of routes. Happily this means that once you have solved the game you can have another go and try and find the alternative solutions that are also available.

Adventure games rise or fall according to the difficulty level set by the game designers. Too hard and frustration and disillusionment sets in, too easy and you'll feel cheated. The difficulty





of the puzzles within Big Red are probably set about right. There are lots of objects to find and use, and although they are sometimes hidden away in corners, the fact that they are highlighted as the mouse pointer travels over them makes them not too difficult to find.

One aspect which can cause confusion is that if you don't know about something, you can't ask a computer-controlled character about it. You can speak with someone a million times and they won't offer to sell you the gold-plated 'wotsit' until you are actually aware that the 'wotsit' exists. This means that you will need to revisit locations and speak with the same computer-controlled characters many times as you progress through the plot. To solve most problems you will have to go through the usual routine, which is the bane of all adventure's life: of sticking unlikely objects into unlikely places.

Places to go ...

The full-screen graphics which make up the 100+ locations are drawn in a primary colour, cartoon style format. To stay true to the original PC version the screens have been ported directly to display them at their original resolution they are all interlaced so they look a little flickery until you get used to them. No doubt thanks to the high storage capacity of the CD the game is also full of music and sound effects for



▲ Rascals remove him once a long way from cabbage soup, now you can eat out in decadent western style. Anyone fancy a vodka and a big gassy burger?



nearly every location. However, if the puzzles confuse you as much as they are supposed to, you'll soon be reaching for the volume control, to give your brain a chance to think.

Point 'n' click

The game uses a simple point-and-click interface. Clicking the 'right' mouse button brings up the inventory window which allows you to select or pick up objects and use them on active parts of the main screen. By using a selected object on your

own character you will then be able to raselect the inventory using a 'plus' symbol which will allow you to use two objects together from the inventory. By adopting this method of hiding all other windows during normal play, the whole screen can be used to display the current location. There is no need to do any typing, just move the mouse around the screen and any object which has a use will be highlighted with a text tile.



games do succeed in Britain but like garlic it can be an acquired taste. The game is big and it will take you a long time to complete it. The puzzles are not going to drive you mad, but the answers won't come easy.

Let's face it, it really must be time you decided that you are never going to finish Monkey Island after all, so why not give yourself a break and buy a new game to drive yourself nuts with. And if you are going to buy a new adventure, then the Big Red is one which won't disappoint you. ■

Andy Mitchell



▲ There are interesting people to meet in the hotel foyer, and the porter can be persuaded to supply you with some useful objects if you ask him nicely.

Conclusions

A new, large and colourful adventure for the Amiga has got to be a bonus, so it would be churlish to find a fault with any offering. However I do recall a game called Nippon Sefas which was around a few years ago to which the game bears a remarkable resemblance. I have a sneaking suspicion that this game has either been written using the same game engine or it's been created by the same team of game designers. Nippon Sefas never made it big as it was so obviously a continental import having a different feel to home grown products. Many continental

BIG RED ADVENTURE

■ Best Amiga with CD drive

GRAPHICS	85%
SOUND	88%
USABILITY	85%
PLAYABILITY	85%

OVERALL:
A must for all
puzzle-hungry
adventurers.

90%

Euro League Manager

■ Price: £19.99 ■ Publisher: Guildhall Leisure Services ☎ 01302 890000

Yet another football management game arrives before Championship Management 2. When oh when will the wait be over?

Footy management games have certainly proved popular over the years and companies such as Gremlin must have made a right old mint out of them (as we celebrate Premier Manager 17) but what is there left to offer the genre? Well, it we look at Euro League Manager from Guildhall Leisure it becomes totally apparent that there's NOTHING left to offer the genre. Instead we find that simply churning out the same old formula is the best policy and to add insult to injury, making up team rosters and individual player details is a cost-efficient and accuracy-trouble-free solution.

Nasty balls

Ah, but I'm being far too vicious. Using fictional players is, er, great. No, really. It means there's no chance of the programmer's opinion of individuals clashing with yours and you don't have freakish instances where the likes of Man Utd's Andy Cole gets accidentally classed above players such as Giggs. But I digress. Sadly, using fictional and mis-matched players also

takes half the point out of such games - that point being when you finally get to take Cole out of the team and put a proper player in his place.

You see that's why football management games succeed. You watch the game on the Saturday, 'enjoy' seeing your team lose, and then spout on about how you "would have brought so-and-so off at half time and put so-and-so on instead". Load up a decent management game and you can ACTUALLY try out your dream team. Load up a half-

arsed version and you won't even recognise the names. Taking Arsenal to the top of the league is great fun for sure, but with class front men such as Stevo's O'Goalish and Stevie Shooter scoring the all-important last minute beauties, half the magic has bounced back off the woodwork, so to speak.

Non-league
So what about tooty management fans who don't care about team accuracy and just want a decent game? Well, they should be fairly satisfied. The interface is quite instinctive, the graphics and statistic layouts quite user-



▲ How far, what a realistic end up to date how up I have been. Can I stand the excitement of the choices I have to make? I just don't know.

friendly, and even the in-game match display and incidental animations are acceptable. Where the game falls down is in its 'average-ness'. There is simply nothing here we've not seen a hundred times before, however Gremlin's Premier Manager series at least attempted to evolve, and Daza Marketing's On The Ball was the first to successfully implement arcade-like graphics, but other than that you have to ask what tooty management games can do to progress.

I would say the only reason to have brought out a product such as this right now would be to offer gamers the most up-to-date teams, but while Arsenal enjoy Shilton in goal and McAteer

up-front, it's hard to justify this particular release.

Familiar footy

Another criticism of Euro League Manager is that, while being unoriginal is hardly an unusual crime in this industry, copying presentation from other games practically down to the last pixel is a bit iffy. The main screen looks very like On The Ball, the team formation screen looks like SWOS - and on, and on. And that's it, really. Yes it does the job. Yes, you can buy, sell, scout, transfer, play, attack, rest and injure. No, you can't say this is any different than all the rest. And as such, it doesn't get a kicking, but it does get a less than shining set of marks. The final score? Nah! I'm afraid! ■

Matt Broughton



▲ Watching the in game action can be more than tedious as it takes so long to get into the game.



▲ And Arsenal's manager Matt Broughton tries his best to get his team to the top of the league before taking money from his board.

EURO LEAGUE MANAGER

GAME	workbench version	1.3
GAME	number of disks	2
GAME	RAM	2MB
GAME	hard disk installable	yes
GRAPHICS	graphics	100%
GRAPHICS	sound	100%
GRAPHICS	playability	45%
GRAPHICS	overall	51%
GRAPHICS	OK to look at and fairly playable, too.	

Budget Games



Electronic Arts re-releases from Guildhall Leisure: 01302 800000

A good crop of re-releases have turned up this month, including three from our all time top 50! Martin Davies takes a second look.

Wing Commander

Price: £9.99

When Wing Commander first came out it was one of the those advanced texture-mapped, gouraud-shaded games that the Amiga struggled with at the time, and was widely regarded as too slow to be playable. That was mostly because the A500 was still considered to be the most popular Amiga, but these days almost everyone has at least an A1200 with some Fast RAM, so maybe Wing Commander's time has come at last.

Wing Commander is similar to Elite and Frontiers but moves the emphasis over to the shoot 'em up side of things. Even so, there are plenty of thorned missions which involve protecting ships,

destroying enemy patrols, tackling enemy space destroyers and generally saving the galaxy. As the missions unfold, they tell a story which does add a lot to the atmosphere of a game, unlike the usual pap that fills the first couple of pages of your average instruction book.

Against the odds Wing Commander manages to make a decent, fairly long lasting challenge out of what boils down to a few simple shoot 'em up sections strung together with the occasional strategic interlude. In that respect it's a bit like a version of Cinemaware's Wings, but set in space. For a relatively old

game, it's quite stable on accelerated Amiges. We tested it mainly on a Blizzed 1230-II and it crashed only occasionally. It's hard drive installable too! While Wing Commander is never going to be thought of as an Amiga classic, but at this price it

starts to look far more appealing especially if you have a half-decent Amiga to play it on. A good zap that's worth a shot.



92%

FIFA Soccer

Price: £14.99

Somahow FIFA Soccer managed to get almost universally good reviews on all formats when it came

out a few years ago. To be fair it wasn't a bad game in its console forms, but they made a right mess of the Amiga conversion. At the time there seemed to be a tendency to over-rate Amiga games in the Amiga mags, perhaps as some kind of defence against the rising tide of opinion that said the Amiga was no longer a viable games machine.

Well let's be frank about this FIFA Soccer is rubbish. It looks great in still screenshot, but once it starts moving everything falls apart at the seams. First of all the pitch jerks around in a headache-inducing manner, with the ball flicking here and there in similar fashion.

However, the worst aspect of the game is its awful controls. The movements of the players at



times seem to be totally unconnected to your joystick movements, with sprites skating about like badly behaved shopping trolleys. This is the kind of game that finally did give the Amiga a bad name as a games machine not because it wasn't up to the job, but because all the decent programmers seemed to have moved onto the PC and consoles.

If you want an alternative to SWOS, try Dino Din's Goal or even Wembley International Soccer.



50%

PGA Tour Golf

Price: £9.99

There's something curiously relaxing about playing a round of computer golf, especially if you've got a few mates to join in. Despite all the flashy 3D animated golf games on the PC, computer golf doesn't get much better than this. PGA Tour Golf is a classy game – simple enough to be picked up and enjoyed in minutes, with enough depth and golf-sporter details to satisfy most enthusiasts. Most importantly, the only elements of luck in the

game are the natural elements, so you're not penalised by bells ringing uncalculatedly or jerky reactions from the swing-o-meter. As with most good sports



simulations, lasting appeal is one of PGA's strongest points. Our copy corrupted before we could grab it, so these pics are from the slightly more attractive PGA European Tour. The only major difference is the lack of the pseudo texture maps on the original version. This is an essential buy for all golf and sports fans.



93%

Desert Strike

Price: £9.99

This is a great little shoot 'em up which draws on the Chopflier search and rescue idea, twists it into a chunky isometric 3D viewpoint and throws in loads of shooting and bombs to liven things up. There's just enough strategy involved in the gameplay to broaden its appeal from that of a simple shoot 'em up, but it still manages to retain all the excitement and satisfaction of the best blasters around. Part of this is due to the satisfyingly solid look and feel of the graphics, from the choppy itself to the buildings, enemy vehicles and the little



soldiers themselves. With loads of exciting missions to work through, POWs to rescue, buildings to destroy, hidden ammo to find, and tiny soldiers to blow to smithereens with your missiles, there's enough bloodthirsty action here to keep most nightcous desktop war mongers happy for weeks on end.

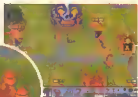
90%

Theme Park

Price: £14.99

One of the last releases from the much missed Bullfinch Productions, Theme Park is a management simulator that puts you in control of your own version of Disney World.

It follows the basic theme of previous Bullfinch 'god' games, in which the main idea is to build your own empire. There's no direct enemy this time, apart from your finances battles are won and lost on the notepad.



stalls, the rollercoasters and the ghost trains. It's bums on seats you're after, and to get those you need to make sure you've got the biggest and best rides, along with the fastest food and the happiest greeters. While it doesn't have the sinister atmosphere of Syndicate or the 'world in your hands' appeal of Populous, it's loads of fun in a good old fashioned Uncle Sam kind of way.

88%

Road Rash

Price: £9.99

Road Rash came along at a time when the Amiga could really have done with a decent 3D racing game – what a shame this wasn't it. From the EA fold, it takes the somewhat predictable image of the rock and rolling bikers who like a bit of a 'tumble', and uses that to inject a bit of 'em up element into the game's basic racing backbone.

Rather than have the races set around Grand Prix circuits, all of these take place on the long open roads of the USA. You won't see much in the way of scenery, just a few trees really. The roads twist around in a none too-teasing manner with regular humps in the road that launch your bike skyward.

If you happen to spy an opposing racer and find that your

riding skills alone are not enough to pass him, it's time to get out your weapon and start waving it around. A few clouts with a metal chain is normally enough to see of the competition.

You're in danger from similar attacks yourself and you also have to watch out for the Sunday drivers who cruise gormlessly across the intersections.

The best bit of the game comes when you and your 'horse of steel' are parted. Once you've recovered from your tumble on the tarmac, you have to get back on your feet and run back to your bike to re-join the chase, guiding your bow-legged rider through the oncoming traffic to avoid a second passing.

On reflection Road Rash is far better suited to a budget release

than a full price one, not because it's substandard, but because it offers a good bit of short-term fun before it's inevitably consigned to the bottom drawer.



72%

Reach for the stars

Continuing our series in which we probe famous game programmers we talk to one of the elite: welcome Mr David Braben.



Name: David Braben
Age: 33
Born: Nottingham
Occupation: Games Developer
Biggest success: *Virus*, *Elite*, *Frontier*

CU: What was the first computer game you ever wrote?

DB: "I dabbled with games on the Acorn Atom, for my amusement, before writing anything commercial."

The first game I did was a two-player game called *Nuclear War* which was a bit like *Missile Command*. *Meteors* was another one which was like a side-on *Asteroids* type *Lunar Lander* game. My first commercial game, though, was *Elite*.

CU: *Elite* is what everybody knows you for. What was your inspiration for this?

"With large corporate teams, I think much of the love has gone from games development."

DB: I drew my influence from science fiction books and films such as *Star Wars*, for instance. I also first realised that 3D line-drawn shapes could be drawn really fast when I saw the Acorn game *Fighter*. So when I met Ian Bell at University and we agreed to collaborate on *Elite* I already had some ideas and 3D code to work with.

CU: After *Virus* and *Elite*, along came your most eagerly-awaited title,

Frontier: Elite 2. How long did the sequel take to write compared to the original?

DB: *Elite* took two of us around two years to write. *Frontier* took five and a half years.

CU: Why did you never release the third game in the wonderful *Elite* series, *First Encounters*?

DB: This is something I feel sad about. I always intended to do *First Encounters* on the Amiga as well as the PC but during development it became clear there were real problems with Commodore and the Amiga market had become very fragmented.

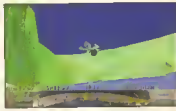
First Encounters is also more complicated than *Frontier*, both graphically and in gameplay terms. My preference was for an AGA only version, for the A1200 and A4000, but according to Gametek, AGA-only games were not commercially viable at that time, particularly as *First Encounters* would need more than the standard 1Mb of RAM, since the standard Amiga version would be far too slow, and the whole project was abandoned.

CU: Widescreen visuals... stereophonic sounds... voxel mapped graphics, forgotten gameplay... Is the industry heading down the wrong way?

DB: "For a long time, since the advent of the Atari ST and Amiga, there have been games sold purely on their look, rather than gameplay."

Generally it is these games that do not survive the test of time, and the games that we remember fondly from ten years ago or whatever are those that we enjoy playing. Often we forget that there was rubbish around then, too!"

CU: What do think of the old one-man efforts as opposed to today's 15-35 man teams of people used to write games now?



▲ *Elite* probably the greatest game in the world. And David Braben is the man responsible.

DB: "The old 'one man' efforts were very much one person's personal vision of how a particular game should be. This tended to produce slightly quirky but still very interesting games. With large corporate teams, I think much of the love has gone from games development."

CU: If and when a new Amiga was released which was equal or more powerful than a PC, would *Frontier Developments* write games for it?

DB: "Yes, we (Frontier Developments Ltd) would probably support it but only as long as it was a serious contender. Many new machines have come and gone without having anything to really set them apart, to 3DO, CDi, CD32 etc. If it would have to have a major backer or backers and some significant selling point over the PC, like price or performance."

CU: Do you have any fond memories of your first Amiga experience and what made it special for you?

DB: "I bought an American Amiga 1000 when they first came out and got *Merble Madness* and some awful tank game. I thought *Merble Madness* was great."

The Amiga packed more memory compared to the BBC machines that I had been using. It was also a nice machine to program. I started work on *Virus* as soon as I had the machine."

Mark Forbes

Pic'n'Mix GRAPHICS



ONE WAY

Why be tied to taking "Pot Luck" when buying ClipArt? Now YOU can select your own preferences from the comfort of your own home. Choose from over 3000 images in over 40 Categories. Give yourself a break and TRY BEFORE YOU BUY! Available in Formats suitable for all Amiga Programs (Hi-Res Bitmapped or Scalable).

*All images are 8 to 256 Colours... suitable for both Colour and Mono Printers. All clips are artist drawn - no scanned or traced images here!



INK JET REFILLS

REFILLS (Microfiltered Non-Clog Formula) all Colours from 8"p per refill
COMPATIBLE CARTRIDGES As good as original, but cheaper! from 14.99

We have been supplying our Customers with Refill tanks for many years, and most of our sales are re-orders. We demonstrate the quality of our tanks by providing a FULL COLOUR PRINTOUT with every Information Pack. Who else does that?

SELECTAFONT

Pic'n'Mix FONTS

CHINESE BUNNIES HEADHUNTER STEEL
INDIANAJ KEYBOARD STAR
BLOCK WOBBLE ZORROJ ZORROJ
Nipote Open Re
PEACE
GALTER
ORIENTAL SHARON SHARON
Medusa STENCIL STRETCH
TOYBOON KLEINKE WASHBOOK
POWERHUNTER WASHBOOK WHAT A RELIEF

For your FREE 46 Page Information Pack,
either Write, Phone, or Fax us.
SELECTAFONT (Dept CU)

84 Thorpe Road, Hawkwell, Nr Hockley, Essex, SS5 4JT

FAX: 01702 280062

1954

1954

PHONE: 01702 292835

DIRECT SOFTWARE

DIRECT SOFTWARE

WITH OVER 400 SOFTWARE TITLES



ARE NO 1 IN THE AMIGA MARKET

EXAMPLES

BLITZ BASIC 2.1	£14.99.	TURBO TRAX	£14.98
BREATHLESS	£22.49	PGA EURO TOUR GOLF	£12.99
CHAOS ENGINE 2	£19.49	WATCHTOWER	£15.99
DUNGEON MASTER 2	£17.99	XP8	£18.99

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL
TV TEXT PRO 2.0 RRP £79.99
ONLY £29.99

SHOP166 Birchfield Road East, Northampton, NN3 2HF

Tel: 01604 722499 (4 Lines)

Fax: 01604 722498

DIRECT SOFTWARE

DIRECT SOFTWARE

Tips Central



ZEEWOLF 2

Bleary Asylum

All right, all right I give in! I keep getting lots of letters asking for the passwords, so here they are, courtesy of Newcastle's Daniel Rutherford.

Mission 5	ourgen
Mission 6	jmergus
Mission 9	stag
Mission 11	kreken
Mission 14	station
Mission 16	gbull
Mission 18	stetipeuse
Mission 20	doitaeow
Mission 23	shipdeck
Mission 25	globboff
Mission 26	behave
Mission 29	maxfuel
Mission 30	pelpay
Mission 31	domino
Mission 32	steerdert

ULTIMATE SOCCER MANAGER

Impressions

David Williams of Staffs has a handy cheat for said footy management game. Type your name in as 'Make Believe' and then press the these buttons during the match for the following effects:

- 'A' for £100,000
- 'G' for the last person that passed the ball to score a goal
- 'E' for a penalty shoot-out
- 'F' for a foul
- '1, 2 or 3' to win 1, 2 or 3-all
- '4, 5 or 6' to lose 1, 2 or 3-all (yeah, like I'm gonna' do that!)
- 'Esc' to end the half



WORMS

Team 17

No, not more 'very interesting' level codes, but a way to get uzi guns, mines and cluster bombs after using the TOTAL WORMAGE cheat. When you push the right mouse button to get weapon select, hover over one of the new weapons and push the right mouse button again. Just as the weapon screen has flipped over, quickly press the left mouse button. Now you'll have access to the original weapon (eg bananas bomb, cluster bomb, etc). Cheers to Glenn White of Portsmouth for that!

FRONTIER

Gametek

Hurrah! Yes, our regular Frontier spot returns with a corker! Thanks to Andrew Grosvenor of Somerset for this one. Start at Ross 154 and buy as much hydrogen fuel as you can. Now jump to Cemiss (-2, -2) and go to Williams Relay (that orbits Donaldson). Once here SELL EVERYTHING that can be removed from your ship and then log on to the bulletin board and find Richard's Exchange. If it isn't there, speed up time until the next day and then look again. Go to Richard's Exchange and look for precious metals and gemstones. You'll see that they are items you get paid for removing so fill your ship's hull with the things and then go to the shipyard and buy the cheapest ship you can find (not an interplanetary shuttle or lifter, preferably another eagle). Sell everything from your ship again, including the engine, and go back to Richard's Exchange and fill up again. Now it's back to the shipyard to buy another ship... and so on and so on. Keep this up until you have enough to buy a Pantha Clapper, then

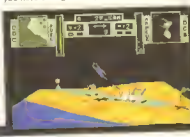


fill up your hull again, but this time sell the cargo at Sol. You should then buy a 30MW Mining Laser and fly to Mars, find one of its moons and keep firing at it. This will (magically) improve your Elite rating! Cool. Incidentally if you find that Richard's Exchange ever run out of precious metals and gemstones, just fast forward time until it restocks.



TIPS BE GONE!

Demos leave this place! With your easy 'free-game-please' ways, I think we'd all be a lot happier if you'd just left. If, however, you have a DECENT tip (and no, I don't mean you know how to do that 'cabie/pessenger' thing in Frontier) then you can get a free Hit Squad game - so get 'em in! Be seeing you...





KGB

In Chapter one, I can't get into Hollywood's apartment. I know Hollywood is one of the tough-looking twins. I've killed the barman and pinched the money and key. I've also gotten into the club, talked to everyone and pinched the cocaine.

I think that Hollywood's apartment is No 6, but at 11pm I always end up on guard duty in Siberia and so I can't get in. What should I do next?

Gary Jefferson, Gateshead.

You're a bit of a vicious tea-leaf aren't you? All of this thieving and violence is going to bring you to a bad end, just see if it doesn't.

Well as you have gotten yourself into the club, we may as well go on from there. First flush the cocaine down the toilet, you know it makes sense. Buy the cassette from the guy that's called Video, then go outside with the twins. Attack the big guy (Lyonska) and take the skeleton key which he's got on him.

You can now get into the meat shop next door. Using your matches you'll be able to find your way to switching on the red bulb and go into the cold room. You'll find enough evidence of evil deeds in here to force the butcher to tell you a few things you need to know. (Oh, by the way, don't forget to switch the red bulb off before you leave.)

Simon the Sorcerer

Please do you know where I can find the feather in this game? I'd love to tickle that lazy little elf but I've searched everywhere and I can't find it.

W Rigby, Southampton.

Perhaps you should have a word with that nice old bird who is sitting in the centre of the forest. The owl knows the answer to many things and what's more he's covered in nice colourful feathers!

It's best to have a good rummage and look at the area around him, sooner or later he'll be sure to maul and then you'll get what you're looking for.

Monkey Island

I have been playing Monkey Island for a week (NON STOP!) and I am having difficulty finding my way around the caves. A few

directions would be helpful and very grateful I received by these particular gamers.

Rich & Dey, Ivybridge

Well how about North, South, East and West? They are really nice directions and I've been using them for years.

Of course if you want to get ahead, you really should get 'a head'. In fact the only way to find the path through the caves is to use the magical head that the natives own. They will swap the one they have for that really useful piece of paper that you were given by Stan, the one that tells you how to get 'Ahead'.

Curse of Enchantia

I have been stuck on one part of this game for about two or three years now. I was really enjoying it until I got stuck. I have to get rid of the robot outside the boat to allow me to enter, but for some reason, when I try to lay one of the two planks over the water in the boat, he puts it down the wrong way.

No one I know can figure out what you have to do, and the game says that my favourite is now diving me mad. You're my last hope please help?

Joe Brightwell, Tilbury

You've been stuck for two years? What have you been waiting for - divine intervention? It sounds to me as if some direct action is needed here. That robot needs a good thump on for being such a nuisance. What you need is to make a cosh and give him a thump with it.

You can make a cosh using an old sock with a pile of coins inside it. There are a pile of socks nearby that you can easily steal one from, and there are also a load of coins that you can pick up just past the robot.

There is a load of pushing and pulling of planks to be done after this as well, and some of it is just trial and error.

When you enter the boat pick up a plank then walk to just left of centre of the screen. Push/Pull the plank and it should fall from left to right. (This may take a few attempts) Leave the boat, go to the robot and then re-enter the boat. Pick up the other plank and you should now be able to walk across the water in the centre of the screen to the other side. Push/Pull the plank to drop it. Look on the floor for paper. Pick up the paper and the plank. Walk to the other side. Push/Pull the plank and exit.



Space Quest

Could you please stop me from going crazy by telling me how to obtain the code number for disabling the star generator in Space Quest?

S Wright, Stevenage.

Well I do know that the code you are looking for is 6858, but as I was knee-high to a grasshopper when I first played the game I can't recall exactly where I found the domo thing.

I also know that the final sequence involves dropping a grenade on the man in the Generator Room, then searching the body (Yucky!) to find the control.

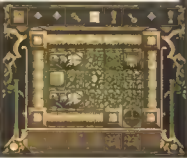
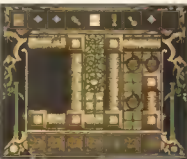
Push the button then examine the panel and type in the code. I trust that will get you star trekking again.

Valhalla - Before The War

How do you wake the cook? How do you get to see the Goblin when you have got a gift for the King, and what is the stew for?

L Davies, Lancashire.

Well stew is for eating, and I would think that the hungry old man would be grateful for some. Of course you'll first need to make a nice bowl from saucy clay to hold the stew, and for that you will need a potter's wheel and a kiln. By placing some sleeping pills on an altar you'll be able to transform them into a nightmare spell and that should scare the cook awake. If you replace the piece of paper next to the Goblin with the King's Gift things should take a turn for the better. ■



Want to get connected?



STOP PRESS!!
Voyager Supports FRAMES!



New for Voyager-NG v2.1
HTML 3.2 specification - tables
and full frames (scrolling and
floating as shown) true supported
Internal Image Decoder - true
Internal GIF/JPG decoding, GIF
Active, SMIIT CyberWeb support
Peripheral Printing - print web
pages as they are shown
Enhanced Features - POP-UP
menus, MIME MIME, extra menu
FULL FTP module and much more!

CONNECT COMPLETE Internet Software

Wanting to get onto the Internet? Already connected, but frustrated with your software? NetConnect is at your need to get connected to the Internet and configure a suite of seven commercially licensed Internet applications. You won't find an interface as easy-to-use as NetConnect! We have spoken at length to so many of our customers about getting onto the Internet - we know exactly what you need and what you want. You want software you can use - not elaborate but overpriced software, you want the hassle taken out of the installation and you want a suite of the very best Amiga Internet software. Indeed, to make NetConnect the very best we organised programmers to enhance their software - so you get previously unreleased software. NetConnect contains a full TCP client worth over £35 to itself! You can even make use of it as a client from buying NetConnect as there is no need to license the Internet software - full versions all licensed for you! Remember you are also entitled to minor upgrades/free as a registered user!

Buy Your Vapourware Products Direct From Active!

RECOMMENDED AND VAPORWARE PRICES

NetConnect CD Version or 3.5" Floppy Disk	£ 59.95
3.5 Voice Modem	£109.95
3.5 Non-Voice Modem	£ 99.95
3.5 Voice Modem & NetConnect	£139.95
Voyager Next Generation (v2.1a)	£29.00
Microdot II (call for release date and to confirm price)	£29.00
AmIRC v1.20	£29.00
AmFTP v1.2	£19.00
AmTalk v1.2	£19.00
AmTalk v1.2 + AmTerm v1.2	£19.00
MUI 3.6 (where you buy Vapour products as NetConnect)	£19.00

15% Discount when 2-4 Vapour products are bought. 10% Discount for 5-9. Note that the Vapourware products are priced high but can be very cheap for a purchase of £2 or less per product.

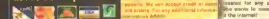
Quality 33.6 Voice and Non-Voice Data/Fax Modems



Save over £23 with Enterprise!

Buy NetConnect and get FREE connection to Enterprise (worth £20) or, VAP or £23.00 inc. VAT!

Send your order now to:
Active Software, PO Box 161,
Oxlington, County Durham,
DL3 8YT, ENGLAND.
01325 352260
active@enterprise.net



Visage

Computers

Tel: (0115) 9444500

Fax: (0115) 9444501

Buy Now Pay Later
Ask for details

25 Bath Street
Ilkeshon, Derbyshire
DE7 8AH



STORAGE

HARD DRIVES

40MB WESTERN DIGITAL
40MB SEAGATE
40MB IBM
40MB QANTUM

ASCO ALFAPOWER

40MB ALFAPOWER
40MB ALFAPOWER
40MB ALFAPOWER

IBM / HITACHI 2.5" IDE

40MB IBM
40MB HITACHI
40MB IBM

Quantum

40MB QUANTUM
40MB QUANTUM
40MB QUANTUM

WAIT!

When you first receive your hard drive you think the best thing you want to do is to format it. But you don't. As you drive are set up CORRECTLY via our specialist software. Drives are formatted & installed with Workbench. OVER 100MB of top quality Public Domain software including: Compendium, Lotus & Smart, Lightwave & Imprime objects, 3D demos & music modules, essential utilities, games and more.

MEMORY

2mb 286, 2mb 386, 2mb 486, 2mb 586, 2mb 686, 2mb 786, 2mb 886, 2mb 986, 2mb 1086, 2mb 1186, 2mb 1286, 2mb 1386, 2mb 1486, 2mb 1586, 2mb 1686, 2mb 1786, 2mb 1886, 2mb 1986, 2mb 2086, 2mb 2186, 2mb 2286, 2mb 2386, 2mb 2486, 2mb 2586, 2mb 2686, 2mb 2786, 2mb 2886, 2mb 2986, 2mb 3086, 2mb 3186, 2mb 3286, 2mb 3386, 2mb 3486, 2mb 3586, 2mb 3686, 2mb 3786, 2mb 3886, 2mb 3986, 2mb 4086, 2mb 4186, 2mb 4286, 2mb 4386, 2mb 4486, 2mb 4586, 2mb 4686, 2mb 4786, 2mb 4886, 2mb 4986, 2mb 5086, 2mb 5186, 2mb 5286, 2mb 5386, 2mb 5486, 2mb 5586, 2mb 5686, 2mb 5786, 2mb 5886, 2mb 5986, 2mb 6086, 2mb 6186, 2mb 6286, 2mb 6386, 2mb 6486, 2mb 6586, 2mb 6686, 2mb 6786, 2mb 6886, 2mb 6986, 2mb 7086, 2mb 7186, 2mb 7286, 2mb 7386, 2mb 7486, 2mb 7586, 2mb 7686, 2mb 7786, 2mb 7886, 2mb 7986, 2mb 8086, 2mb 8186, 2mb 8286, 2mb 8386, 2mb 8486, 2mb 8586, 2mb 8686, 2mb 8786, 2mb 8886, 2mb 8986, 2mb 9086, 2mb 9186, 2mb 9286, 2mb 9386, 2mb 9486, 2mb 9586, 2mb 9686, 2mb 9786, 2mb 9886, 2mb 9986, 2mb 10086, 2mb 10186, 2mb 10286, 2mb 10386, 2mb 10486, 2mb 10586, 2mb 10686, 2mb 10786, 2mb 10886, 2mb 10986, 2mb 11086, 2mb 11186, 2mb 11286, 2mb 11386, 2mb 11486, 2mb 11586, 2mb 11686, 2mb 11786, 2mb 11886, 2mb 11986, 2mb 12086, 2mb 12186, 2mb 12286, 2mb 12386, 2mb 12486, 2mb 12586, 2mb 12686, 2mb 12786, 2mb 12886, 2mb 12986, 2mb 13086, 2mb 13186, 2mb 13286, 2mb 13386, 2mb 13486, 2mb 13586, 2mb 13686, 2mb 13786, 2mb 13886, 2mb 13986, 2mb 14086, 2mb 14186, 2mb 14286, 2mb 14386, 2mb 14486, 2mb 14586, 2mb 14686, 2mb 14786, 2mb 14886, 2mb 14986, 2mb 15086, 2mb 15186, 2mb 15286, 2mb 15386, 2mb 15486, 2mb 15586, 2mb 15686, 2mb 15786, 2mb 15886, 2mb 15986, 2mb 16086, 2mb 16186, 2mb 16286, 2mb 16386, 2mb 16486, 2mb 16586, 2mb 16686, 2mb 16786, 2mb 16886, 2mb 16986, 2mb 17086, 2mb 17186, 2mb 17286, 2mb 17386, 2mb 17486, 2mb 17586, 2mb 17686, 2mb 17786, 2mb 17886, 2mb 17986, 2mb 18086, 2mb 18186, 2mb 18286, 2mb 18386, 2mb 18486, 2mb 18586, 2mb 18686, 2mb 18786, 2mb 18886, 2mb 18986, 2mb 19086, 2mb 19186, 2mb 19286, 2mb 19386, 2mb 19486, 2mb 19586, 2mb 19686, 2mb 19786, 2mb 19886, 2mb 19986, 2mb 20086, 2mb 20186, 2mb 20286, 2mb 20386, 2mb 20486, 2mb 20586, 2mb 20686, 2mb 20786, 2mb 20886, 2mb 20986, 2mb 21086, 2mb 21186, 2mb 21286, 2mb 21386, 2mb 21486, 2mb 21586, 2mb 21686, 2mb 21786, 2mb 21886, 2mb 21986, 2mb 22086, 2mb 22186, 2mb 22286, 2mb 22386, 2mb 22486, 2mb 22586, 2mb 22686, 2mb 22786, 2mb 22886, 2mb 22986, 2mb 23086, 2mb 23186, 2mb 23286, 2mb 23386, 2mb 23486, 2mb 23586, 2mb 23686, 2mb 23786, 2mb 23886, 2mb 23986, 2mb 24086, 2mb 24186, 2mb 24286, 2mb 24386, 2mb 24486, 2mb 24586, 2mb 24686, 2mb 24786, 2mb 24886, 2mb 24986, 2mb 25086, 2mb 25186, 2mb 25286, 2mb 25386, 2mb 25486, 2mb 25586, 2mb 25686, 2mb 25786, 2mb 25886, 2mb 25986, 2mb 26086, 2mb 26186, 2mb 26286, 2mb 26386, 2mb 26486, 2mb 26586, 2mb 26686, 2mb 26786, 2mb 26886, 2mb 26986, 2mb 27086, 2mb 27186, 2mb 27286, 2mb 27386, 2mb 27486, 2mb 27586, 2mb 27686, 2mb 27786, 2mb 27886, 2mb 27986, 2mb 28086, 2mb 28186, 2mb 28286, 2mb 28386, 2mb 28486, 2mb 28586, 2mb 28686, 2mb 28786, 2mb 28886, 2mb 28986, 2mb 29086, 2mb 29186, 2mb 29286, 2mb 29386, 2mb 29486, 2mb 29586, 2mb 29686, 2mb 29786, 2mb 29886, 2mb 29986, 2mb 30086, 2mb 30186, 2mb 30286, 2mb 30386, 2mb 30486, 2mb 30586, 2mb 30686, 2mb 30786, 2mb 30886, 2mb 30986, 2mb 31086, 2mb 31186, 2mb 31286, 2mb 31386, 2mb 31486, 2mb 31586, 2mb 31686, 2mb 31786, 2mb 31886, 2mb 31986, 2mb 32086, 2mb 32186, 2mb 32286, 2mb 32386, 2mb 32486, 2mb 32586, 2mb 32686, 2mb 32786, 2mb 32886, 2mb 32986, 2mb 33086, 2mb 33186, 2mb 33286, 2mb 33386, 2mb 33486, 2mb 33586, 2mb 33686, 2mb 33786, 2mb 33886, 2mb 33986, 2mb 34086, 2mb 34186, 2mb 34286, 2mb 34386, 2mb 34486, 2mb 34586, 2mb 34686, 2mb 34786, 2mb 34886, 2mb 34986, 2mb 35086, 2mb 35186, 2mb 35286, 2mb 35386, 2mb 35486, 2mb 35586, 2mb 35686, 2mb 35786, 2mb 35886, 2mb 35986, 2mb 36086, 2mb 36186, 2mb 36286, 2mb 36386, 2mb 36486, 2mb 36586, 2mb 36686, 2mb 36786, 2mb 36886, 2mb 36986, 2mb 37086, 2mb 37186, 2mb 37286, 2mb 37386, 2mb 37486, 2mb 37586, 2mb 37686, 2mb 37786, 2mb 37886, 2mb 37986, 2mb 38086, 2mb 38186, 2mb 38286, 2mb 38386, 2mb 38486, 2mb 38586, 2mb 38686, 2mb 38786, 2mb 38886, 2mb 38986, 2mb 39086, 2mb 39186, 2mb 39286, 2mb 39386, 2mb 39486, 2mb 39586, 2mb 39686, 2mb 39786, 2mb 39886, 2mb 39986, 2mb 40086, 2mb 40186, 2mb 40286, 2mb 40386, 2mb 40486, 2mb 40586, 2mb 40686, 2mb 40786, 2mb 40886, 2mb 40986, 2mb 41086, 2mb 41186, 2mb 41286, 2mb 41386, 2mb 41486, 2mb 41586, 2mb 41686, 2mb 41786, 2mb 41886, 2mb 41986, 2mb 42086, 2mb 42186, 2mb 42286, 2mb 42386, 2mb 42486, 2mb 42586, 2mb 42686, 2mb 42786, 2mb 42886, 2mb 42986, 2mb 43086, 2mb 43186, 2mb 43286, 2mb 43386, 2mb 43486, 2mb 43586, 2mb 43686, 2mb 43786, 2mb 43886, 2mb 43986, 2mb 44086, 2mb 44186, 2mb 44286, 2mb 44386, 2mb 44486, 2mb 44586, 2mb 44686, 2mb 44786, 2mb 44886, 2mb 44986, 2mb 45086, 2mb 45186, 2mb 45286, 2mb 45386, 2mb 45486, 2mb 45586, 2mb 45686, 2mb 45786, 2mb 45886, 2mb 45986, 2mb 46086, 2mb 46186, 2mb 46286, 2mb 46386, 2mb 46486, 2mb 46586, 2mb 46686, 2mb 46786, 2mb 46886, 2mb 46986, 2mb 47086, 2mb 47186, 2mb 47286, 2mb 47386, 2mb 47486, 2mb 47586, 2mb 47686, 2mb 47786, 2mb 47886, 2mb 47986, 2mb 48086, 2mb 48186, 2mb 48286, 2mb 48386, 2mb 48486, 2mb 48586, 2mb 48686, 2mb 48786, 2mb 48886, 2mb 48986, 2mb 49086, 2mb 49186, 2mb 49286, 2mb 49386, 2mb 49486, 2mb 49586, 2mb 49686, 2mb 49786, 2mb 49886, 2mb 49986, 2mb 50086, 2mb 50186, 2mb 50286, 2mb 50386, 2mb 50486, 2mb 50586, 2mb 50686, 2mb 50786, 2mb 50886, 2mb 50986, 2mb 51086, 2mb 51186, 2mb 51286, 2mb 51386, 2mb 51486, 2mb 51586, 2mb 51686, 2mb 51786, 2mb 51886, 2mb 51986, 2mb 52086, 2mb 52186, 2mb 52286, 2mb 52386, 2mb 52486, 2mb 52586, 2mb 52686, 2mb 52786, 2mb 52886, 2mb 52986, 2mb 53086, 2mb 53186, 2mb 53286, 2mb 53386, 2mb 53486, 2mb 53586, 2mb 53686, 2mb 53786, 2mb 53886, 2mb 53986, 2mb 54086, 2mb 54186, 2mb 54286, 2mb 54386, 2mb 54486, 2mb 54586, 2mb 54686, 2mb 54786, 2mb 54886, 2mb 54986, 2mb 55086, 2mb 55186, 2mb 55286, 2mb 55386, 2mb 55486, 2mb 55586, 2mb 55686, 2mb 55786, 2mb 55886, 2mb 55986, 2mb 56086, 2mb 56186, 2mb 56286, 2mb 56386, 2mb 56486, 2mb 56586, 2mb 56686, 2mb 56786, 2mb 56886, 2mb 56986, 2mb 57086, 2mb 57186, 2mb 57286, 2mb 57386, 2mb 57486, 2mb 57586, 2mb 57686, 2mb 57786, 2mb 57886, 2mb 57986, 2mb 58086, 2mb 58186, 2mb 58286, 2mb 58386, 2mb 58486, 2mb 58586, 2mb 58686, 2mb 58786, 2mb 58886, 2mb 58986, 2mb 59086, 2mb 59186, 2mb 59286, 2mb 59386, 2mb 59486, 2mb 59586, 2mb 59686, 2mb 59786, 2mb 59886, 2mb 59986, 2mb 60086, 2mb 60186, 2mb 60286, 2mb 60386, 2mb 60486, 2mb 60586, 2mb 60686, 2mb 60786, 2mb 60886, 2mb 60986, 2mb 61086, 2mb 61186, 2mb 61286, 2mb 61386, 2mb 61486, 2mb 61586, 2mb 61686, 2mb 61786, 2mb 61886, 2mb 61986, 2mb 62086, 2mb 62186, 2mb 62286, 2mb 62386, 2mb 62486, 2mb 62586, 2mb 62686, 2mb 62786, 2mb 62886, 2mb 62986, 2mb 63086, 2mb 63186, 2mb 63286, 2mb 63386, 2mb 63486, 2mb 63586, 2mb 63686, 2mb 63786, 2mb 63886, 2mb 63986, 2mb 64086, 2mb 64186, 2mb 64286, 2mb 64386, 2mb 64486, 2mb 64586, 2mb 64686, 2mb 64786, 2mb 64886, 2mb 64986, 2mb 65086, 2mb 65186, 2mb 65286, 2mb 65386, 2mb 65486, 2mb 65586, 2mb 65686, 2mb 65786, 2mb 65886, 2mb 65986, 2mb 66086, 2mb 66186, 2mb 66286, 2mb 66386, 2mb 66486, 2mb 66586, 2mb 66686, 2mb 66786, 2mb 66886, 2mb 66986, 2mb 67086, 2mb 67186, 2mb 67286, 2mb 67386, 2mb 67486, 2mb 67586, 2mb 67686, 2mb 67786, 2mb 67886, 2mb 67986, 2mb 68086, 2mb 68186, 2mb 68286, 2mb 68386, 2mb 68486, 2mb 68586, 2mb 68686, 2mb 68786, 2mb 68886, 2mb 68986, 2mb 69086, 2mb 69186, 2mb 69286, 2mb 69386, 2mb 69486, 2mb 69586, 2mb 69686, 2mb 69786, 2mb 69886, 2mb 69986, 2mb 70086, 2mb 70186, 2mb 70286, 2mb 70386, 2mb 70486, 2mb 70586, 2mb 70686, 2mb 70786, 2mb 70886, 2mb 70986, 2mb 71086, 2mb 71186, 2mb 71286, 2mb 71386, 2mb 71486, 2mb 71586, 2mb 71686, 2mb 71786, 2mb 71886, 2mb 71986, 2mb 72086, 2mb 72186, 2mb 72286, 2mb 72386, 2mb 72486, 2mb 72586, 2mb 72686, 2mb 72786, 2mb 72886, 2mb 72986, 2mb 73086, 2mb 73186, 2mb 73286, 2mb 73386, 2mb 73486, 2mb 73586, 2mb 73686, 2mb 73786, 2mb 73886, 2mb 73986, 2mb 74086, 2mb 74186, 2mb 74286, 2mb 74386, 2mb 74486, 2mb 74586, 2mb 74686, 2mb 74786, 2mb 74886, 2mb 74986, 2mb 75086, 2mb 75186, 2mb 75286, 2mb 75386, 2mb 75486, 2mb 75586, 2mb 75686, 2mb 75786, 2mb 75886, 2mb 75986, 2mb 76086, 2mb 76186, 2mb 76286, 2mb 76386, 2mb 76486, 2mb 76586, 2mb 76686, 2mb 76786, 2mb 76886, 2mb 76986, 2mb 77086, 2mb 77186, 2mb 77286, 2mb 77386, 2mb 77486, 2mb 77586, 2mb 77686, 2mb 77786, 2mb 77886, 2mb 77986, 2mb 78086, 2mb 78186, 2mb 78286, 2mb 78386, 2mb 78486, 2mb 78586, 2mb 78686, 2mb 78786, 2mb 78886, 2mb 78986, 2mb 79086, 2mb 79186, 2mb 79286, 2mb 79386, 2mb 79486, 2mb 79586, 2mb 79686, 2mb 79786, 2mb 79886, 2mb 79986, 2mb 80086, 2mb 80186, 2mb 80286, 2mb 80386, 2mb 80486, 2mb 80586, 2mb 80686, 2mb 80786, 2mb 80886, 2mb 80986, 2mb 81086, 2mb 81186, 2mb 81286, 2mb 81386, 2mb 81486, 2mb 81586, 2mb 81686, 2mb 81786, 2mb 81886, 2mb 81986, 2mb 82086, 2mb 82186, 2mb 82286, 2mb 82386, 2mb 82486, 2mb 82586, 2mb 82686, 2mb 82786, 2mb 82886, 2mb 82986, 2mb 83086, 2mb 83186, 2mb 83286, 2mb 83386, 2mb 83486, 2mb 83586, 2mb 83686, 2mb 83786, 2mb 83886, 2mb 83986, 2mb 84086, 2mb 84186, 2mb 84286, 2mb 84386, 2mb 84486, 2mb 84586, 2mb 84686, 2mb 84786, 2mb 84886, 2mb 84986, 2mb 85086, 2mb 85186, 2mb 85286, 2mb 85386, 2mb 85486, 2mb 85586, 2mb 85686, 2mb 85786, 2mb 85886, 2mb 85986, 2mb 86086, 2mb 86186, 2mb 86286, 2mb 86386, 2mb 86486, 2mb 86586, 2mb 86686, 2mb 86786, 2mb 86886, 2mb 86986, 2mb 87086, 2mb 87186, 2mb 87286, 2mb 87386, 2mb 87486, 2mb 87586, 2mb 87686, 2mb 87786, 2mb 87886, 2mb 87986, 2mb 88086, 2mb 88186, 2mb 88286, 2mb 88386, 2mb 88486, 2mb 88586, 2mb 88686, 2mb 88786, 2mb 88886, 2mb 88986, 2mb 89086, 2mb 89186, 2mb 89286, 2mb 89386, 2mb 89486, 2mb 89586, 2mb 89686, 2mb 89786, 2mb 89886, 2mb 89986, 2mb 90086, 2mb 90186, 2mb 90286, 2mb 90386, 2mb 90486, 2mb 90586, 2mb 90686, 2mb 90786, 2mb 90886, 2mb 90986, 2mb 91086, 2mb 91186, 2mb 91286, 2mb 91386, 2mb 91486, 2mb 91586, 2mb 91686, 2mb 91786, 2mb 91886, 2mb 91986, 2mb 92086, 2mb 92186, 2mb 92286, 2mb 92386, 2mb 92486, 2mb 92586, 2mb 92686, 2mb 92786, 2mb 92886, 2mb 92986, 2mb 93086, 2mb 93186, 2mb 93286, 2mb 93386, 2mb 93486, 2mb 93586, 2mb 93686, 2mb 93786, 2mb 93886, 2mb 93986, 2mb 94086, 2mb 94186, 2mb 94286, 2mb 94386, 2mb 94486, 2mb 94586, 2mb 94686, 2mb 94786, 2mb 94886, 2mb 94986, 2mb 95086, 2mb 95186, 2mb 95286, 2mb 95386, 2mb 95486, 2mb 95586, 2mb 95686, 2mb 95786, 2mb 95886, 2mb 95986, 2mb 96086, 2mb 96186, 2mb 96286, 2mb 96386, 2mb 96486, 2mb 96586, 2mb 96686, 2mb 96786, 2mb 96886, 2mb 96986, 2mb 97086, 2mb 97186, 2mb 97286, 2mb 97386, 2mb 97486, 2mb 97586, 2mb 97686, 2mb 97786, 2mb 97886, 2mb 97986, 2mb 98086, 2mb 98186, 2mb 98286, 2mb 98386, 2mb 98486, 2mb 98586, 2mb 98686, 2mb 98786, 2mb 98886, 2mb 98986, 2mb 99086, 2mb 99186, 2mb 99286, 2mb 99386, 2mb 99486, 2mb 99586, 2mb 99686, 2mb 99786, 2mb 99886, 2mb 99986, 2mb 100086, 2mb 100186, 2mb 100286, 2mb 100386, 2mb 100486, 2mb 100586, 2mb 100686, 2mb 100786, 2mb 100886, 2mb 100986, 2mb 101086, 2mb 101186, 2mb 101286, 2mb 101386, 2mb 101486, 2mb 101586, 2mb 101686, 2mb 101786, 2mb 1018



Starting as we mean to go on, we review the best DTP package followed by the greatest rendering program and a whole host of other goodies.

Epson Stylus 600

52 PageStream 3.2

The long awaited version 3.2 of this desktop publishing package has finally arrived.

56 LightWave 5

The greatest 3D rendering package of all time comes under the eyes of CU Amiga Magazine.

58 MindEye

House parties will never be the same again thanks to this new sound to light gadget that makes everything kinda groovy.

60 Epson Stylus 600

Epson stay true to their high standards for printers. The new Stylus 600 produces the goods and does a lot more besides.

62 Into the Net CD

Went to find your way around the Net with ease? Then try this double CD which claims to have what you'll need.

63 Pro Gen Genlock

A good quality genlock at a bargain price! Can it be true? Yes, we're glad to say it is.

64 PD Scene

Like the new look of your PD pages? Rather than percentage marks we're moving to a more realistic star system. Check it and see.

67 PD Utilities

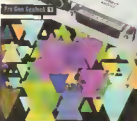
More PD utilities are reviewed and rated only this time they get the five star treatment.

70 CD-ROM Scene

Aminet 17, Golden Demos and ATP&TCP volume 1 and 2 are the three wondrous shiny discs to be reviewed this month.

72 Art Gallery

More readers send in their best artwork, to show what can be done with your Amiga. Keep 'em coming.



Mind Eye SE



PageStream 3.2

TechScene

PageStream 3.2

■ Price: £125 ■ Developer: Soft-Logic Inc ■ Supplier: LH Publishing ☎ 01908 370230

Now at version 3.2, the ever-popular PageStream at last looks to have come of age.

In the record book of all time's most popular cover disk programs, PageStream 2.2 ranks up there in the top five alongside such greits as Imagine, Image FX, SoundStudio and Wordworth. More importantly it introduced tens of thousands of Amiga users to the world of real DTP. Not just word processing with knobs on, but the full monty, capable of producing slick documents, even full blown magazines and books.

By the time the current commercial release had already reached version 3, and undergone a major transformation in the processes. PageStream 3 offered much more than 2, but it for its own good, and developed a number of bugs and problems along the way. A series of updates and bug fixes followed from developers Soft Logik, keen to get their package back on track from the user's point of view it seemed to be getting a bit messy, and while Soft-Logik should be applauded for making such an effort to fix up the program, the constant tweaks seem to have undermined its reputation as a

good, solid professional DTP package. Well, at least it looks as if that corner has been turned with the release of version 3.2.

Multi-talented

Now that PageStream is 'out of the woods', it's now a lot easier to see just how much it has moved on. Along with the main program, the package includes a bitmap graphics editor called BME and a quick and dirty word processor called PageLiner.

Between them these two help you to prepare most of your text and graphics in a faster, more convenient environment than the main PageStream program. You can of course use any other graphics packages and word processors you may have to create words and pictures for use in your documents.

However, it looks like most of the development time has gone into eddying new features to the



▲ Page Screen 3 is back, and this time it's bailed out and ready for action. With high end features like multiple views, marking, text is sharper and fets more, upon serious about UTP should take a close look.

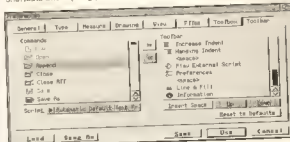
main program. In fact there's now so much on offer that to a new comer it could all be rather bewildering. Anyone who's still using version 2.2 will have a wealth of new toys to play with, but there is the learning curve to scale first. Even users of more recent versions are likely to find themselves swimming against the tide for while

Communicating with PageStream, is done three ways. There are the menus, keyboard shortcuts and floating palettes.

Your current document sits in its own window but PageStream 3.2 also enables you to have different views of the same document (for example, a zoomed-out version for reference and a close-up view for detailed changes). With all these windows, toolbars and so on, it can get quite crowded, especially on a 640 x 480 screen if you want to make the best use of the program's 'power features' you should really run it on a graphics card, with a big flicker-free high resolution display. This makes the pro-

Highlights for Pagestream V3.2

- New Eyedropper tool to copy and paste text and object attributes.
- A Toolbar tab has been added to the Preferences requester so you can now choose which menu commands and scripts should be in the toolbar.
- Hangup latest buttons.
- The default tab spacing can now be set to any value for a range of text.
- Objects dragged to the pasteboard surrounding the page are now visible and selectable on all pages in a chapter.
- Recent Files sub menu displaying the last eight documents that have been opened.
- You can now mask drawings, EPS illustrations, and pictures, with any shape.
- Effects can now be applied to pictures within PageStream 3.2.



▲ PageStream 2 is very configurable. All your preference tweaking is taken care of from one panel, in a similar style to the MUW probe used by MoSys. User interface production: neat and very easy to use.



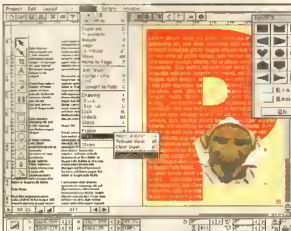
▲ The Affix interface in one of PageStream's smart preview functions. There are lots of example scripts to help you take advantage of it.

giam much easier to get to grips with, as you can have all your commonly used bits and pieces set out around the screen.

Word games

Playing with words in PageStream 3.2 is an interesting experience. As before, you can enter text straight onto the page. Alternatively, you can create frames into which text can be imported or typed. These text frames can have any number of internal columns and you can edit other parameters such as the gutter size, but there are no margin settings. Even so, you can work around this with the help of paragraph indent settings.

There are plenty of creative features available when it comes to text manipulation. One of the best is the way you can, for example, take a character such as the letter P in the picture above, convert it to a text frame,



▲ Putting text in a better flow than in child's play, as in filling a shape with an image.

and then flow a new batch of text into the P-shaped frame. You might ask yourself why you would want to do that, but with some thought and imagination it opens up a lot of prospects for quick and easy designs that are far removed from the normal three or four-column text layouts. There are plenty of other text-based effects that are possible from just a few mouse clicks, like text bent into a curve, warped text and all that sort of thing.

Although PageStream is very strong when it comes to text, it's even better at handling graphics. From its drawing tools to the special effects you can apply to images within the program itself, there is very little the program can't do.

PageStream supports a wide variety of graphics formats, both structured and bitmaps, which can be imported and exported. Once in the program, images can be cropped, or even better, masked where a shape is placed over an image to create a mask

around it. You can, for example, take an image, place some text over it and mask the image so all you see is the image in the shape of the text. Brilliant!

To help conserve memory, graphics can be left external, which means that low resolution 'positioned' versions of the images are used as you work on your pages while the image itself is left on disk. When you output the document, the original full size pictures are called up from disk to be used for the printout. Any images that need to be edited can be sent to BME, PageStream's bitmap editor, where touching up can be done or special effects applied.

Hard copy

After spending hours, perhaps days creating a layout, the one thing you don't want to do is have problems printing. In our tests we had no such difficulty printing to both PostScript and non-PostScript printers, including TurboPrint 5.

Unlike the output from PageStream 2, which does its own dithering of graphics, version 3.2 leaves that to the likes of Print Studio and TurboPrint which are far better at the job. There is actually PageStream 3.2

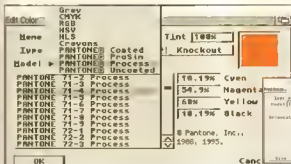
▲ There is a new textFX extension called textFX 2 but the old one is included as standard.

driver for Print Studio II, making them the ideal partners.

From what was looking to be a rather shaky program, Soli-Logic have now created a real killer application. The kind of program that assumes its users mean business and will have fooled themselves up accordingly. To get the best from it, you'll need plenty of RAM and a fast processor. It's all relative, but a 50MHz 030 would have enough power to get it moving around at a productive rate. A graphics card would also help enormously, not just because of the higher resolutions and lack of flicker, but also the extra speed it would offer over the relatively slow native Amiga graphics, especially the painfully slow multiscan AGA modes.

If you just want to bang out a few newsletters, most of what's new here will just get in the way, but if you've been looking on jealously at DTP systems on other platforms, you'll welcome the power and features of PageStream with open arms. With many built-in tricks and functions that are not even available on the industry standard DTP systems, you'll even be able to steal a march on your PC and Mac opponents. ■

Tony Horgan



▲ You will never be short of a colour, there are thousands available in the various colour catalogues in PageStream 3's edit colour menu.

PAGESTREAM 3.2

AM00	system requirements: 40000, 20MB, hard disk and 1MB of free memory. 80000, 30MB and 1MB free memory recommended.
AM00+	It's a big package that will take time to get used to, but the effort is worth it.
AM00	A creative art on a home system, but with enough power to do a decent job.
AM00	It may not seem cheap, but you get a lot of bang for your buck.
AM00	OVERALL An affordable killer application. Brilliant.
AM00	92%

▲ Printing is well taken care of thanks to many custom drivers as well as support for generic preferences and PostScript.

Interested?
All you need is 10% deposit then there's
NOTHING TO PAY until Summer!♦

[illegible]

1200dpi

HP

12 MONTHS FREE WARRANTY
Total cost of printing: just 4p

0800 725 3730 CD

£1385

JUST £9.34 PER WEEK →

[illegible]

More than 1000 games

ASK ABOUT INTERESTING PRICES TODAY! NO FRANCHISE FEE REQUIRED!

FREE INFORMATION

There are more than 1000 games available on the Apple II. Here are some of the most popular:

• Sid's Ark Adventure	\$279
• Apple II® Mathworld	\$199
• Apple II® Chess	\$122
• Apple II® Chess II	\$199
• Apple II® Chess III	\$199
• Apple II® Chess IV	\$199
• Apple II® Chess V	\$199
• Apple II® Chess VI	\$199

[illegible]

Mac Software		
What It Does	Price	Notes
How to get the most out of your Mac		
MPST	\$37	
File Wrangler	\$35	With 30-day trial
AppleWrite 5.0.0	\$45	Free trial
Apple II File Wrangler	\$40	Free trial
Apple II File Wrangler	\$40	Free trial
Apple II File Wrangler	\$40	Free trial

Mac Accessories		Mac Software	
Apple Keyboard	\$49	Microsoft Office 98	\$149
Apple Mouse	\$19	Microsoft Word 98	\$49
Apple Mouse II	\$29	Microsoft Excel 98	\$49
Apple Mouse III	\$39	Microsoft PowerPoint 98	\$49
Apple Mouse IV	\$49	Microsoft Access 98	\$49
Apple Mouse V	\$59	Microsoft Visual Basic 98	\$49
Apple Mouse VI	\$69	Microsoft Visual C++ 98	\$49
Apple Mouse VII	\$79	Microsoft Visual J++ 98	\$49
Apple Mouse VIII	\$89	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse IX	\$99	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse X	\$109	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XI	\$119	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XII	\$129	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XIII	\$139	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XIV	\$149	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XV	\$159	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XVI	\$169	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XVII	\$179	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XVIII	\$189	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XIX	\$199	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XX	\$209	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXI	\$219	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXII	\$229	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXIII	\$239	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXIV	\$249	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXV	\$259	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXVI	\$269	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXVII	\$279	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXVIII	\$289	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXIX	\$299	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXX	\$309	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXXI	\$319	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXXII	\$329	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXXIII	\$339	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXXIV	\$349	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXXV	\$359	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXXVI	\$369	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXXVII	\$379	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXXVIII	\$389	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XXXIX	\$399	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XL	\$409	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XLI	\$419	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XLII	\$429	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XLIII	\$439	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XLIV	\$449	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XLV	\$459	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XLVI	\$469	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XLVII	\$479	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XLVIII	\$489	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse XLIX	\$499	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse L	\$509	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LI	\$519	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LII	\$529	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LIII	\$539	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LIV	\$549	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LV	\$559	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LVI	\$569	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LVII	\$579	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LVIII	\$589	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LVIX	\$599	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LX	\$609	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXI	\$619	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXII	\$629	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXIII	\$639	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXIV	\$649	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXV	\$659	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXVI	\$669	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXVII	\$679	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXVIII	\$689	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXIX	\$699	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXX	\$709	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXI	\$719	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXII	\$729	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXIII	\$739	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXIV	\$749	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXV	\$759	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXVI	\$769	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXVII	\$779	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXVIII	\$789	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXIX	\$799	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXX	\$809	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXXI	\$819	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXXII	\$829	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXXIII	\$839	Microsoft Visual Basic 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXXIV	\$849	Microsoft Visual C++ 98 SE	\$49
Apple Mouse LXXXV	\$859	Microsoft Visual J++ 98 SE	\$49

Deferred Payment Plan	
PAID	\$286
ST	\$286
LT	\$445
STANDARD	\$558
STANDARD	\$118

Why Inexpensive?

- Today's latest Marlinches outperform the latest Pentium Pro systems by a considerable margin
- Marlinch systems have a far lower cost of ownership than Windows systems
- Macs are much cheaper than comparable Amiga's

[illegible]

.....Why Harwoods?

London Harwood Fortifiers was founded in a specialist Commodore dealer in 1982 and we're self supporting Amiga users today. We began supplying Manulab systems in 1981 when it became clear that Commodore was failing to capitalise on the technological advantage it had. We needed to have products available that fulfilled the needs of our customers who were demanding

- Systems with unimpaired ease of use
- Systems without the problems and disadvantages associated with DOS/Windows, which still permit and incite users' stress

Today, we have grown to become one of the largest Apple Authorised Resellers in Europe. Our extensive product knowledge and solid support for further education are a sign of a select group of Apple Authorised Service Centres and accredited Apple Higher and Further Education Alliance Resellers.

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms	Initial(s)	Surname
----------------	------------	---------


Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms	Initial(s)	Surname		
Address				
County or Country				Postcode
Daytime Phone		Evening Phone		
Main use(s) of computer	HOME	BUSINESS	EDUCATION	

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS • EREPOST MID04091
Dept. CUA • NEW STREET • ALFRETON • DERBYSHIRE • DESS 9E
Tel: 01773 836781 • Fax: 01773 831040 • e-mail: info@ghc.co.uk



WE'RE EASY TO FIND, SO WHY NOT
COME TO OUR SHOWROOM AND SEE...
Why Macintosh?





LightWave 5

■ Price: US\$1,295 (new) US\$295 (upgrade) ■ Supplier: NewTek USA ☎ (001) 913 228 8282

The ultimate Amiga 3D system is still going strong. Maybe it's time you got in on the action?

A legend in its own lunchtime, LightWave is a bit special. Playing a major part in the production of a string of popular TV sci-fi series, it's often wheeled out as a trump card in those never-ending Amiga vs PC vs The Rest of the World debates. However, it's always existed on a different level to other Amiga rendering packages, remaining a tool for the few rather than the masses. Until version 3.5 it was unavailable to European Amiga users and even since then the asking price has been a stumbling block, lost in the void between the sub £200 hobbyist market and the £1,000 plus

professional arena. With the latest release, NewTek seem to have decided they're going all out for the professional pound, so even though this is the most powerful version ever, it's slipped further from the reach of the average Amiga user.

In fact, LightWave 5 has been criticised quite severely in some quarters for its price-point, although it's regarded as a professional tool, it's still quite cheap. Professional contract rendering can pay well and a few jobs could easily be enough to reimburse you for the initial outlay of the software. Well, enough of the price issues, what about the program itself?

What's new?

As you can probably tell from the pictures on these pages, LightWave is pretty good at modelling and rendering realistic-looking organic objects. The latest version offers a number of improvements and totally new features to make it even quicker and easier to make up your own creatures and humans among other things. Everyone wants to render convincing humans at the moment, for use in everything from TV adverts to computer games to medical projects. This has traditionally been a bridge too far for all but the most expensive rendering systems and even then, 3D scanning and motion capture techniques are often used to 'cheat' where the whole thing can't be created from scratch. LightWave 5 has two new 'Meta Tools' for this

job. Metaballs and Metanurbs. Metaballs are non-renderable polygons which when combined, grow a skin linking them together, a bit like a shrink-wrapping which can be as tight or as loose as you like.

With these metaballs you can build a sub structure, such as that used to create the gruesome torso featured here, while the skin is formed over the top. As you can imagine, the resulting polygon count goes through the roof, but the extra load tends not to slow things down too much.

Metanurbs offer an alternative method of creating smooth edged objects without having to painstakingly manipulate thousands of polygons. The basic idea is that you make up some simple 'outer frames' which roughly resemble the shape you're trying to create.

You can then 'freeze' them by

The MetaBall Effect...



▲ The multi-colored guy is the metaball template. To make him I drew a sketch on paper, digitized it, then exported it to LightWave where I performed the metaballs before finally generating the MetaMesh.



■ Metaballs anyone? Actually metaballs must be used to create a one-handed, torso-only horse with a small head.

pressing the Tab key, upon which the simple boxes are magically chiselled, filed and planed into smooth rounded versions of the original guide objects.

Once again, all the extra polygons required for the transformation are generated behind the scenes. It's features like these that can condense a day's work into a few minutes. Top stuff!

Better bones

Previously, LightWave's bones features left a lot to be desired. Along with inverse kinematics bones are an important factor in animating realistic humans and

creatures; they're pretty handy (and saving machinery too). The improvement with bones is that the force exerted by a bone will now fall off at exponentially greater rates which has the effect of creating more realistic interplay between connected moving parts of an object. It's also now possible to avoid the hose-like pinching of two limbs as they pivot together. Furthermore, you can now automatically simulate muscles bulging on bones – pumped upiceps are no problem. As for the inverse kinematics, there's no longer any need to specify

Modelling made easy

You can have all the special effects in the world but if your modelling isn't up to scratch, you've got no chance of winning any decent rendering contracts. LightWave's modular is now better than ever. In this sequence, a very basic mesh in the first stage is transformed into a far smoother object in stage two with a mere flick of the Tab key. Next, the object is rendered, complete with its newly smoothed surfaces.



1 A new Metaformed cube is stretched about a bit to achieve some funky results...



2 The ball is in process...



3 The finished character with some colour. The texture in the material covers just about everything.

keyframes. Instead you can use 'active goals' which is a much more intuitive system.

Users of Imagine would find the texturing features of LightWave curiously primitive, but now LightWave is catching up. Previously you couldn't mix and match procedural textures on a single object, but now you can throw a number of them, along with image maps, onto an object with various opacity settings for each. You'll need to get the order and settings right first time, but some excellent results are possible, from subtle to totally outrageous.

More animated

You want more? OK, for animators there are a couple of very neat new features. For example, the Effectort function allows a null object (an invisible single point) to affect other objects by attracting and stretching them towards it, or repelling them, denting them inwards.

There's another one called Lazy Points, which when applied to an object, causes the outer points of the object to travel slower than the central point. When animated, this gives an object a strange jelly-like quality. If such an object is spun on an axis, it does a kind of twist. As you can imagine, these features give rise to loads of new possibilities for cartoon animators.

LightWave is still not perfect, not by a long chalk, but it's far

and away the most powerful and usable 3D rendering package for the Amiga. In general, the price difference between this and the likes of Imagine and Cinema 4D is reflected in the overall quality of the software. It's a shame there's not a more affordable entry route into the world of LightWave though, because to justify buying the latest version, most users would have to be sure it was going to pay for itself in at least a semi-professional set up.

Experienced LightWavers should be happy enough with the new additions and tweaks to make the upgrade worthwhile. If you're serious about 3D, maybe it's time you took the plunge. ■

Jeff Ranasinghe

The right tools for the job

If LightWave was judged on features alone, it would have quite a tough battle with other Amiga rendering packages such as Imagine and Real 3D. However, it's the working environment that has always held LightWave head and shoulders above the rest. Sure, Imagine could do just about anything this could do, and more, but it would probably take you five times longer to figure out how to do it in Imagine. Once you've used LightWave, you'll wonder how you managed to get by with your previous system.

The user interface doesn't look very Amiga-like but that's no problem as most parts are laid out in a logical order. Some

bits have been re-arranged since the last version though, which is bound to cause a little initial confusion for experienced LightWavers. For example, the Save/Load/Clear Scene gadget has moved to the Quit button, which has the advantage of allowing a scene to be saved from a Level 1 panel such as Record.

However, considering this is supposed to be a professional 24-bit rendering system, its support for retargetable graphics and specific graphics cards is awful. You can work around some of the display problems with the Cybergraphix system, but it's all far too sketchy considering the price and the target users.

LIGHTWAVE 5

ASR	SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
ASR	Amiga, Workbench 2 or higher hard drive
ASR	
ASR	Basically very interactive but needs built on a fast Amiga. Needs better HGS support.
ASR	We're all sure about it. It can do. Then it's just over the top with its looks.
ASR	The price has been down the last release, so it's more expensive now than ever. The upgrade price is more reasonable.
ASR	OVERALL
ASR	The aspirational 3D graphics package marches on.
ASR	94%

MindEYE

■ Price: \$275.00 (£170) ■ Developer: Geodesic Designs

☎ (001) 770 022 0566 Email: www.mindeye.com

Calling all video jockeys: this snazzy sound-to-light gizmo could be just the ticket for your next squat party.

Most of the bizarre, innovative products of the mid-80s faded into obscurity almost as soon as they arose. One, however, has hung on and has received new life. Geodesic Designs, a company based near Atlanta in the US, has revived their MindLight visual effects hardware and software: upgraded them wrapped them in some wild holographic stickers, and rechristened them: MindEYE. The first MindLight was a favourite of DJs and visual effects enthusiasts, and the MindEYE, with support for AGA colours and screen-modes, attempts to succeed it.

The MindEYE is a DJ's dream in a small plastic package. Hooked up to virtually any Amiga ever built, the MindEYE turns it into a video effects processor, the kind of thing that could cost a bomb. Since all Amigas are relatively easy to connect to TVs and other video displays, getting an Amiga with a MindEYE up on a big party screen is no problem.

Pint-sized video

The MindEYE is a little box not much bigger than a pack of cigarettes which plugs into the joystick port on any Amiga. The unit has two small knobs, a built-in microphone and a line level input

in the form of a mini jack socket. Sound from either or both of these inputs is fed into the Amiga, where the software takes over and turns the changing frequencies and volumes into patterns on screen. Put in a favourite CD, plug in the MindEYE and you've got an instant video.

The MindEYE is a breeze to install: you just drag the software across from the single floppy disk included with the 61-page manual. Run the software and the MindEYE jumps immediately into action. Calibrate the two knobs based on the suggested positions in the manual and sit back and enjoy the view. However the default effects are nothing to write home about, and sooner or later you'll want to have a say in what's appearing on the screen. You can toggle a new pattern, load a new image, set colour cycling or tweak the parameters to fine tune the graphics.

IFF Imports

The MindEYE software is capable of generating a whole host of effects through a variety of techniques. For starters, the software can draw from a predefined pool of IFF pictures and mix and fade between them at will. On top of these backdrops, or blackness if you prefer it, that way the

MindEYE will throw fractal-like objects spinning polygons which leave brightly coloured trails as they dance to the music, or strange rapidly fleshing boxes and lines. Geodesic provides a small set of pictures to get you in the mood and even a few support utilities.

Polygons flesh, fractals appear and disappear in the blink of an eye



▲ The beauty of MindEYE is that you can use it on any level, from a 'heads off' instant psychedelic bar to an infinitely modifiable interpretation of your soundtrack. Either way it's a hugely entertaining

subtle bass hints are shown as a steel-shaped pattern on the screen. If you're one of those people who has always been able to 'see' sounds in your own mind's eye, these strange patterns all seem to make perfect sense.

Ch ch changes

You can change all kinds of aspects of the display as it runs, but it's best to use the keyboard for this: as selecting a menu option freezes the graphics. Almost every key has a specific function – usually at least two when used with the Shift key. That makes for dozens of types of visual effect to choose from, ranging from psychedelic triangles to beautiful snowflake-like patterns. You can set a program ahead of time and make changes on the fly without having to pause or exit the software. Also, you can lock out changes in case anybody else wants to get their grubby fingers on the computer.

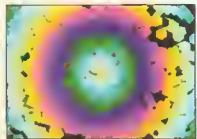
The manual has a set of tutorials that should get you somewhat acquainted with the MindEYE, but a thorough reading or two of the full manual will be necessary if you're going to get the most from the system. In particular, the effects with the most potential for beauty, 'Koler' and 'Mozei Visuals'

have a number of parameters that can be altered to produce millions of variations, all very different.

Still, screenshots do not do the MindEYE much justice. It's the full effect of the MindEYE pulsing in time with the music, or seeming to respond to a voice, that makes it so visually appealing.

I see instant dance clubs, I see stunned friends at parties, I see simple as hooking up to a video display and letting rip with the soundtrack of your choice. Like wow! Sooboy! ■

Jason Compton



▲ In the past, sound-to-light converters have been rather tame. MindEYE is the other kind, so a bit of a noisy fiesta once you get going

MIND EYE

2000	System requirements
1600	Any IBM Amiga. Recommended: OS 2.1, 2MB of RAM, 68020 and hard drive.
1000	A minute to learn, a lifetime to speed, incredible and amazing.
4000	Initially a Wides-Multi-A-Box. Once it's clear that the others were not.
4500	Well worth the price for you and your friends. But if you just want an attractive toy, there is a low level model to be had.
4200	OVERALL
5000	An essential tool for every Amiga-owning video-jockey.
4000	86%

Epson Stylus Colour 600



■ Price: £280.99 ■ Supplier: Epson UK ☎ 01442 611 44

■ For technical help contact LH Publishing ☎ 01908 370230

Check out Epson's latest printer, offering near photographic quality output at a good price.

Interested? Find out more ...

When it comes to buying a printer one of the safest things you can do is to get one from the big three, Hewlett Packard, Canon or Epson. The ink-jet market is dominated by them and it would seem that Epson have their eyes on being number one with the release of a range of new printers which can produce a stunning 1440 by 720 dots per inch (dpi).

Fresh faced

The Stylus 600 is one of the first of the new models to be released in 1997. So, this printer is the first 1440 dpi machine I have

been able to test with the Amiga and I'm delighted to say that it passed with flying colours.

To put the Stylus 600 through its paces, I used another new arrival on the Amiga - TurboPrint 5. Although this new printer driver package does not have specific printer drivers for the Stylus 600 the driver for the 500 model worked fine, although it didn't allow me to print at 1440 dpi. However I expect this

Plenty of choice

If you are looking to buy a colour printer and are not sure what your options are, then maybe we can help you make up your mind. For top quality, the Epson Stylus or the Canon BJC-620 are the best bets.

The Canon 620 is around £50 more (but comes with a free printer driver), is a 720 by 720 dpi printer and allows you to replace individual inks when they run out rather than all three like most other printers.

For budget priced printers, HP's DeskJet 690 and Canon BJC-4200 are very useful little models, as should be Epson's 720 by 720 dpi Stylus 400 when it's released. If you want something a little different, then maybe you should consider the Epson 1520 wide carriage printer, capable of printing up to A2 or if money's really tight, then take a look at the Epson Stylus 200, costing well under £200.

Also, if you want to do your own T-shirts Epson provides a T-shirt Factory printing kit, costing around £15. This lets you create your own designs and place them on the fabric of your choice, whether that be a T-shirt or your favourite pillow case. Whoever said printing was boring didn't own an Amiga!



A Avenue looking for a printer that is both value for money and pure quality, need look no further than the Epson Stylus 600.

mode and then compared that to the 720 output from TurboPrint 5 using the Stylus 600 driver.

Looking closer under a magnifying glass, there was a noticeable difference in the detail which you could see in light patches which, on most printers would completely disappear. This increase in resolution would be of most beneficial use to those who need to print images with lots of fine detail or very small images, again, containing lots of detail.

will come in time when the authors get the necessary information from Epson.

So what results did I get? The difference between printing at 720 dpi and 1440 dpi is minimal. I did, for example, print the same test image from a PC using the PC Stylus 600 driver's 1440 dpi

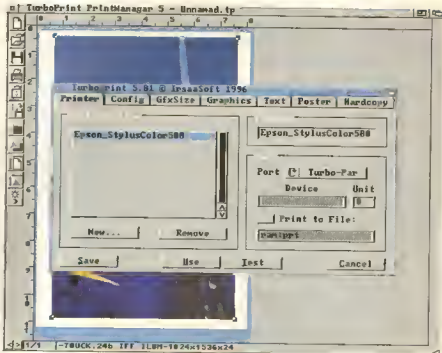
This ability to generate fine detail is most likely due to a new command in the printer. I was told in a press briefing that there is a command within the Stylus 600 that needs to be switched on by the printer driver. Unlike other printers which just simulate 1440 dpi, this command should actually produce a smaller dot than would be produced at 720 dpi.

Shiny and new

The new Stylus 600 has many improvements over the 500 including the ability to produce smaller dots up to a third of the size of those produced by the 500, new inks which dry quicker (thereby restricting ink spread) and a new print head containing more nozzles to improve print speed.

Despite all this though the quality of the prints from the Stylus 600 were not that much better than those from the 500, although to be fair to the Stylus 600, because the quality from the 500 is already excellent, any

improvements are bound to be small and we haven't as yet seen a 1440 dpi dither on the Amiga which will help even more. Other improvements include lights to tell you when a coloured ink or the black



A To achieve photographic output from the Stylus 600, you'll need either TurboPrint 5 or Studio II Professional. Although an specific driver was available, the Stylus 500 worked fine.

ink has run out, as well as easier-to-use buttons for cleaning the print head and loading/ejecting

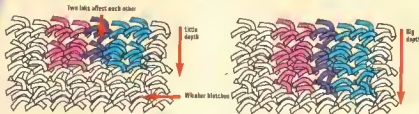
the paper. Ports on the Stylus 600 include a parallel port for connection to an Amiga or PC as well as

an Apple Talk port for attaching the Stylus 600 to a Macintosh.

Overall, I have to hand it to Epson because the Stylus 600 is certainly an excellent printer but before you rush out and buy it, it's worth mentioning that there are a few other models in the range, such as the beefier Stylus 800 and the wide carriage model (Stylus 1520) that enables you to print up to A2 posters. The Stylus 400 is also worth keeping an eye out for as it's sure to impress when released. ■

Larry Hickmott

A common problem with wet ink printers is that when the ink is placed on the paper, it spreads before it can dry. This leads to muddy colours and unsharp images. With the quick drying ink in the Stylus 600, the ink spread is reduced substantially.



Low-penetration ink

Super-penetration ink

Using new technology, where the ink is pulled back and then pushed out of the nozzle, Epson have managed to increase the accuracy of dot placement and dot shape as well as reduce the size of the dot created, to produce higher resolution images.



Before ink ejection Ink ejection

After ink ejection

EPSON STYLUS COLOUR 600

system requirements:
Any Amiga with an appropriate parallel driver package. There generally requires Workbench 2 or above.

Providing you have a print enhancement package like TurboPrint, you can be up and printing in next to no time.

High resolution output means lots of data and that means long print times. The longer your Amiga, the quicker you'll print a page.

Top notch in terms of quality and value for money.

OVERALL:
It would be hard to find a better buy.

92

Into The Net

■ Price: £14.99 ■ Developer: Weird Science ■ Supplier: Weird Science
 ☎ 0116 235 0045 ■ HTTP://www.weirdscience.co.uk

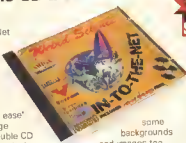
We give Weird Science's new Into the Net double-CD a surf.

Being an avid Net fan, I was more than keen to get my hands this CD which describes itself as containing all the tools required to access and explore the Internet with ease* on both the PC and Amiga. The first CD of the double CD pack, does indeed contain Amiga and PC net software although sadly much of it is out of date (Miami 1.1, Voyager 1.0 etc) on the Amiga side. I was a bit disappointed by this as there's nothing like a good collection of net utilities. The online drawer on every CUDD has far better and more up to date software.

That said, however, there is enough software to get your Amiga on-line. Once on the Net, you can download newer versions of each of the packages. There's also enough material suit web site creation to get going. GUI HTML helpers and some basic images that will be adequate to start with.

HTML crazy

So if into the Net isn't pitched as a real Amiga Net software CD, what else does it have on offer? The first CD does have some nice Web site creation tools and



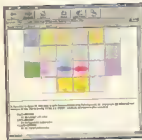
some backgrounds and images too. Weird Science have thankfully created an HTML interface for the CD so you may browse the contents from iBrowse and so on.

Unfortunately many of the images and links are broken. I know it's hard to process HTML pages to put on a local disk but if you're charging for the resources they should at least work.

As an image library Into The Net isn't on the same planet as HiSoft's brilliant but pricey Web Explosion. However for £15 there's still a lot of excellent backdrops, patterns, buttons and other images which are great resources for creating your own pages.

Second best

For me, the real bonus was the second CD called 'Out of the Net'. This CD is totally superb and is the underlying reason that



▲ There are a few useful backgrounds and images on the Net to make your own web pages.



▲ Out of the Net has some really neat Web sites like the Natural History Museum's site.



not for
provided by
Dan Hollis and
his Anime.net.



▲ Out of the Net has some very nice web sites like this massive Japanese Anime collection site.

Into the Net! has scored so highly. It is jam packed with web sites and it's here that the Into The Net package excels. There really are some fantastic sites here, making this the far better CD of the two despite the fact it is supposed to be the bonus CD.

I'd recommend buying Into the Net if you want to browse the web at very high speed without ever placing a phone call or setting up Internet software beyond a simple web browser (which is included anyway). This CD will certainly show you what's on offer and its selection of sites is very highly commendable.

Out of the Net will help you decide if it's worth getting on



Jennifer Wung

These pages are by Jennifer Wung, of Jennifer's Web World, the web site developer in this.

You will find Jennifer at www.jenniferwung.com k12 on her



the Net yourself and for £15 the wealth of entertaining web pages is a bargain. Both CDs for £15 steal so get it now. ■

Mat Bettinson

INTO THE NET

system requirements
 Amigas with CD-ROM drive and KS 2

4000 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

4500 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

4600 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

4700 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

4800 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

4900 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

5000 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

5100 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

5200 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

5300 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

5400 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

5500 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

5600 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

5700 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

5800 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

5900 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

6000 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

6100 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

6200 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

6300 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

6400 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

6500 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

6600 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

6700 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

6800 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

6900 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

7000 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

7100 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

7200 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

7300 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

7400 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

7500 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

7600 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

7700 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

7800 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

7900 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

8000 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

8100 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

8200 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

8300 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

8400 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

8500 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

8600 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

8700 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

8800 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

8900 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

9000 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

9100 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

9200 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

9300 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

9400 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

9500 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

9600 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

9700 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

9800 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

9900 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

10000 It's simple: anyone can drive a rock better.

Pro Gen Plus Genlock

■ Price: £130 ■ Developer: Elsat ■ Distributor: Gordon Harwoods ☎ 01773 836781



Quality genlocks used to cost a packet, but this little wonder is positively cheap!

It's no secret that the Amiga is well serviced with genlocks but there's always room for a better cheaper alternative. This compact offering comes from those prolific developers Elsat, who have previously brought us the popular ProGrab digitisers and the CD32 ProModule expansion.

Their Pro Gen Plus is a smart looking little unit that offers S-VHS and composite video inputs, composite video master output, plus an RGB monitor output/passthrough and an additional S-VHS monitor output. Plugging it in can be a bit tricky due to the very short cables that are supplied although most genlocks have short cables to give the best possible picture quality. You need space for it around the 23 pin video connector of your Amiga.

There are no knobs or switches on the genlock itself, instead it's all controlled from software via an RS232C from the Amiga's serial port. A different serial controller could be used instead but this is a long term possibility.

The 'manual' an A4 sheet, has details on connections and a quick guide to using the software that comes with the hardware. More information would have been useful here to help out anyone less familiar with genlocking

Up and Running

So, what do you get? About 20 preset wipes to cut between Amiga and video signals. These are beautifully smooth transitions and are a nice bonus. Just hit a function key combination to activate them.

All of those features are fine but the bottom line with all genlocks is the quality of the output video. On a good monitor you'll get a very good output quality. In fact you'll get good output regardless of what you're viewing the results on. So long as your sources are clean the end results will be amazingly sharp considering the price of the unit. The Pro Gen Plus uses digital technology where most genlocks use analogue circuitry. This means the colours are bang on, the sync is bang on, and I haven't seen a bet-

ter quality picture from a genlock for less than £180. At this price, surely the Pro Gen Plus is an absolute steal?

Knobs are out

Although there's a lot to be said for the software-controlled approach, I don't like using the keyboard to execute the switches and wipes. I'd rather have external controls - knobs and sliders on the box itself would leave you Amiga free to run non-system compliant software for example. However, you still get seriously good picture quality for a reasonable price - a much more important consideration. True, the software can ignore what key you are pressing sometimes, and the manual needs filling up with the technical data on how to program the genlock's features through the RS232 port.

The only real addition I can suggest to the software is an AREXX port. This would allow people to set up complex video sequences in advance and video them back to tape in batches. I don't mosh programming in AREXX (who does?) but it's the easiest option for all concerned.

People who have S-VHS equipment should try this out before

buying it. It has an S-VHS input to genlock onto, but the S-VHS output is Amiga only. The mixed Amiga/video output is composite only which will annoy punts and those people with video recorders that can only take 4 pin S-VHS input.

I would certainly recommend this genlock for home studio use. Using it for commercial applications should be fine so long as the limiting quality of composite video output is okay, but I would recommend that you try it first if possible. It's a great little genlock that will suit many semi-pros. ■ Pat McDonald



■ Notice the dual monitor inputs and the Amiga-only S-VHS output.

What is a Genlock?

genlock is an essential bit of kit for anyone who's serious about making video recordings or presentations from their Amiga. Put simply, a genlock acts as a special kind of mixer that combines your Amiga's graphics with a video signal. Rather than just feeding the two together, the genlock overlays the graphics on top of the video, which shows through the transparent parts of the graphics. Some clever circuitry locks the two displays together and combines them into a stable image. All genlocks can do this, but they all differ in important areas such as picture quality, features, video connections, features and controls. If you are recording Amiga animations to video tape, a genlock will give better results than just using the Amiga's composite video output.

Pro Gen+

system requirements.
Any Amiga. Hard disk recommended.

- Amiga 500
- Amiga 500+
- Amiga 600
- Amiga 1200
- Amiga 2600
- Amiga 3600
- Amiga 4860
- Amiga 6800

OVERALL
A great genlock that will take some beating at this price.

90%

PD Scene

Welcome to the new look Public Domain pages. To kick off Andrew Korn checks out the latest happening games and demos.

★★★★★ Totally blinding
★★★★★ Good
★★★★★ Average
★★★★★ Substandard
★★★★★ Oh dear



Sorelist Beat 'em up

Available from: F1 Licenseware, 31 Wellington Rd., Exeter Devon EX2 9DU

Tel: 01392 493580

Price: £3.99 plus 75p P+P

Keep that thought to yourself. The name of this game refers to what you get if you punch things too much, which is exactly what happens in this homage to the great granddaddy of all scrolling beat 'em ups, *Renegade*.

Sorelist accidentally came into the office at the same time as Vulcan's *Strangers AGA* and comparisons are inevitable. Graphically *Strangers AGA* is smoother than this in an AGA sort of way, although in terms of animation things are a bit more even. The characters of *Sorelist* are stiffer but they don't, as Deputy Editor Lise puts it, "mince across the screen".

Sorelist involves walking around punching hordes of heeives. Once they are all flogged, you get to duke it out with the level boss. If you love this sort of thing *Strangers* is the one for you. If, like me, you get bored too quickly with this type of thing, *Sorelist* is your man.

★★★★★



Conquest Remix God game

Available from: Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate Redcliffe, Manchester M26 2SH

Tel: 0161 7231638

Price: £1 plus 75p P+P per order

Conquest Remix? More like *Mega-lo-mania* remix. Just check out the screenshot (bottom left). You choose between Romans, Britons, Gauls and Hispanics to lead, each with its own Astex style imagery and move them around from screen to screen within each level, developing armies and sending them out to conquer their foes. Each race has its own characteristics: the Spanish, for instance, are poor fighters who breed quickly, but as the author is Portuguese this seems like just a traditional insult.

The big problem with this game is quickly apparent – there isn't enough to do. There are only two types of building for you to erect, and none of the mining, resources and technological development that gave *Mega-lo-mania* its lasting appeal and depth. It is purely a matter of balancing your manpower. Your success depends on you deployment of troops – make too many and population growth slows; make too few and you will be conquered. Spread your forces too thin and you are vulnerable, concentrate them and you expand to slowly. You get the idea.

David Serafini, the author, has produced what is an excellent game in the very short term.



Premier Sixes

The address given in the March issue for this footy game was wrong. The correct address is R. Mappin, 1 Holywell Cottage, Wentworth Road, Swinton, S.Yorks S64 6LA. I've no idea how the wrong address got in there instead but I blame the government.

Graphics and presentation are excellent, game play is good. Lestability is not so hot though. Great fun for an hour or two.

★★★★★

Black Church Gloomy music

Available from: Roberts Smith PD, 190 Felldon Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb London NW11 6JE

Tel: 0181 455 1626

Price: £1.50 plus 50p P+P

Black Church is a collection of mods by Ben Wright who, if he looks like his music sounds, has pallid features, black hair, a cape and fangs. And with names like *Evil Empire*, *Misanthropy Inc*, *Sepulture* and *Eviscerator*, you've got a pretty good idea what you are in for. There is no real front end to this disk collection.

Although if you stick in the disk and boot from it

THE BLACK CHURCH

you will get a little introduction sequence, you won't get any music, you just get Medplayer. You have to call up the tracks yourself with the file requester and get them playing.

The music is gothic/hard rock, with lots of atmospheric rumbling, but is rather bland in terms of content. The production quality is not high: some of the samples that are used are far too muddy. All rather unengaging, but at least it's an alternative to the omnipresent techno and jungle sound tracks.

★★

Iceburg Arcade puzzler

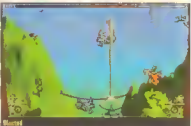
Available from: Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 2SH

Tel: 0161 7231638

Price: £1 plus 75p P+P per order

There is something about this that reminds me of the 8-bit style of adventure game. No 3D perspective, Tomb Raider special effects, no Syndicate perspective, no Another World polygons, just overhead, non scrolling, small sprite action in the vein of the old Ultimate games like Sebrevulf. Except, of course, that Ultimate never wrote games about tomatoes, which is what the central character in this game appears to be.

Iceburg conveys a sense of Christmas spirit, the tomato like main character is in fact a tree ornament in search of presents which are scattered around a snowbound landscape and guarded by clockwork toys. There are various pick ups you can use for negotiating your way through the landscape, such as ladders for climbing walls and



torches for melting ice blocks, and all sort of weird obstacles to avoid.

The problem is that despite the oft-heard calls for the return of games of yesteryear, they often aren't as good as you remember them being, and this one captures that part of the spirit all too well. To say games have moved on since this format would be a bit of an understatement. Some genres are indeed timeless, but the one that involves winking around a 2D maze collecting things has had its day some time ago. You feel that it ought to be great, but it is ultimately unsatisfying.

★★

Nobochi Scrolling blaster

Available from: Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 2SH

Tel: 0161 7231638

Price: £1 plus 75p P+P per order

I like a good horizontally scrolling blaster every now and again. I have since the days when Defender and Screamie were kings of the arcade. This one is a Reality Game Engine offering, and is very similar to the Seasmore Doolittle games also produced with the same game creator. Is this all the Reality Game Engine can do, or are people just being unimaginative in its use?

I like my scrolling shooters to have spaceships which look like spaceships not bumper cars, but maybe I'm being unreasonable. If you liked the Seasmore games, you'll like this one.

We should be taking a look at the Reality Game Engine very soon, so keep it here.

★★★

Blasted Hubristic duckshoot

Available from: Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 2SH

Tel: 0161 7231638

Price: £1 plus 75p P+P per order

One of the characteristics of PD is that it just doesn't have the polish of a professional release. The programming may be brilliant, but usually you are looking at a single person effort, not something made by a team of programmers, artists and musicians the way most commercial games are these days. It seems to be quite common to download the latest game from the Amnet and sit watching its flashy title screens and intros, hoping that the game itself is going to be just as impressive, only to be confronted by a total disaster.

Witness Remix Better scrolling blaster

Available from: Classic Amiga PD, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 2SH

Tel: 0161 7231638

Price: £1 plus 75p P+P per order

Just as I was thinking how great horizontal scrolling blasters that have spaceships instead of balloons and clowns, along comes this little gem. An ancestor of Williams' original Defender, there is the scanner to show you where the enemy are, swarming spaceships and little landing things of some description which the enemy try to abduct to the top of the screen where they are no doubt perform weird experiments on them.

Witness Remix is fast, furious, graphically very nice and enormous fun. The range of enemy ships is good, there are little insect like ships which are more bothersome than dangerous, slow cumbersome space trucks which take a lot to kill them, and last, dangerous butterfly like battlecruisers which are seriously nifty. There are power-ups to give you the extra killing power you need to take these things on, but you need to kill fairly tough ships to get them, so you have to figure out the best order of battle to take you to victory.

This one is going on my hard drive so that in months to come, if the Public Domain offerings are a little poor, I can load this up, have a quick blast and remember what PD is all about. Excellent.

★★★★★



Blasted manages to carry this slick presentation style through to the main game, even though it's just a simplified version of Space Invaders. The graphics are quite nicely done there are all sorts of power ups, and the whole thing has the feel of professionalism - to a degree anyway. Which all seems to have rather gone to waste, because after all it is just a duckshoot.

★★★

OPUS 4.12
£50

MAGNUM

A1200 Expansion Cards

FROM £39.99

FREE SOCCER HOUSE
worth £19.99
with every expansion card

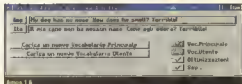
0660 POWER

MAGNUM RAMS CARD

Speed Increase of 2.3 times, 280MBps

- Available in 16MB, 32, 48, 64, 96, 128, 160, 192, 256, 320, 384, 448, 512, 576, 640, 704, 768, 832, 896, 960, 1024, 1088, 1152, 1216, 1280, 1344, 1408, 1472, 1536, 1600, 1664, 1728, 1792, 1856, 1920, 1984, 2048, 2112, 2176, 2240, 2304, 2368, 2432, 2496, 2560, 2624, 2688, 2752, 2816, 2880, 2944, 3008, 3072, 3136, 3200, 3264, 3328, 3392, 3456, 3520, 3584, 3648, 3712, 3776, 3840, 3904, 3968, 4032, 4096, 4160, 4224, 4288, 4352, 4416, 4480, 4544, 4608, 4672, 4736, 4800, 4864, 4928, 4992, 5056, 5120, 5184, 5248, 5312, 5376, 5440, 5504, 5568, 5632, 5696, 5760, 5824, 5888, 5952, 6016, 6080, 6144, 6208, 6272, 6336, 6400, 6464, 6528, 6592, 6656, 6720, 6784, 6848, 6912, 6976, 7040, 7104, 7168, 7232, 7296, 7360, 7424, 7488, 7552, 7616, 7680, 7744, 7808, 7872, 7936, 8000, 8064, 8128, 8192, 8256, 8320, 8384, 8448, 8512, 8576, 8640, 8704, 8768, 8832, 8896, 8960, 9024, 9088, 9152, 9216, 9280, 9344, 9408, 9472, 9536, 9600, 9664, 9728, 9792, 9856, 9920, 9984, 10048, 10112, 10176, 10240, 10304, 10368, 10432, 10496, 10560, 10624, 10688, 10752, 10816, 10880, 10944, 11008, 11072, 11136, 11200, 11264, 11328, 11392, 11456, 11520, 11584, 11648, 11712, 11776, 11840, 11904, 11968, 12032, 12096, 12160, 12224, 12288, 12352, 12416, 12480, 12544, 12608, 12672, 12736, 12800, 12864, 12928, 12992, 13056, 13120, 13184, 13248, 13312, 13376, 13440, 13504, 13568, 13632, 13696, 13760, 13824, 13888, 13952, 14016, 14080, 14144, 14208, 14272, 14336, 14400, 14464, 14528, 14592, 14656, 14720, 14784, 14848, 14912, 14976, 15040, 15104, 15168, 15232, 15296, 15360, 15424, 15488, 15552, 15616, 15680, 15744, 15808, 15872, 15936, 16000, 16064, 16128, 16192, 16256, 16320, 16384, 16448, 16512, 16576, 16640, 16704, 16768, 16832, 16896, 16960, 17024, 17088, 17152, 17216, 17280, 17344, 17408, 17472, 17536, 17600, 17664, 17728, 17792, 17856, 17920, 17984, 18048, 18112, 18176, 18240, 18304, 18368, 18432, 18496, 18560, 18624, 18688, 18752, 18816, 18880, 18944, 19008, 19072, 19136, 19200, 19264, 19328, 19392, 19456, 19520, 19584, 19648, 19712, 19776, 19840, 19904, 19968, 20032, 20096, 20160, 20224, 20288, 20352, 20416, 20480, 20544, 20608, 20672, 20736, 20800, 20864, 20928, 20992, 21056, 21120, 21184, 21248, 21312, 21376, 21440, 21504, 21568, 21632, 21696, 21760, 21824, 21888, 21952, 22016, 22080, 22144, 22208, 22272, 22336, 22400, 22464, 22528, 22592, 22656, 22720, 22784, 22848, 22912, 22976, 23040, 23104, 23168, 23232, 23296, 23360, 23424, 23488, 23552, 23616, 23680, 23744, 23808, 23872, 23936, 24000, 24064, 24128, 24192, 24256, 24320, 24384, 24448, 24512, 24576, 24640, 24704, 24768, 24832, 24896, 24960, 25024, 25088, 25152, 25216, 25280, 25344, 25408, 25472, 25536, 25600, 25664, 25728, 25792, 25856, 25920, 25984, 26048, 26112, 26176, 26240, 26304, 26368, 26432, 26496, 26560, 26624, 26688, 26752, 26816, 26880, 26944, 27008, 27072, 27136, 27200, 27264, 27328, 27392, 27456, 27520, 27584, 27648, 27712, 27776, 27840, 27904, 27968, 28032, 28096, 28160, 28224, 28288, 28352, 28416, 28480, 28544, 28608, 28672, 28736, 28800, 28864, 28928, 28992, 29056, 29120, 29184, 29248, 29312, 29376, 29440, 29504, 29568, 29632, 29696, 29760, 29824, 29888, 29952, 30016, 30080, 30144, 30208, 30272, 30336, 30400, 30464, 30528, 30592, 30656, 30720, 30784, 30848, 30912, 30976, 31040, 31104, 31168, 31232, 31296, 31360, 31424, 31488, 31552, 31616, 31680, 31744, 31808, 31872, 31936, 32000, 32064, 32128, 32192, 32256, 32320, 32384, 32448, 32512, 32576, 32640, 32704, 32768, 32832, 32896, 32960, 33024, 33088, 33152, 33216, 33280, 33344, 33408, 33472, 33536, 33600, 33664, 33728, 33792, 33856, 33920, 33984, 34048, 34112, 34176, 34240, 34304, 34368, 34432, 34496, 34560, 34624, 34688, 34752, 34816, 34880, 34944, 35008, 35072, 35136, 35200, 35264, 35328, 35392, 35456, 35520, 35584, 35648, 35712, 35776, 35840, 35904, 35968, 36032, 36096, 36160, 36224, 36288, 36352, 36416, 36480, 36544, 36608, 36672, 36736, 36800, 36864, 36928, 36992, 37056, 37120, 37184, 37248, 37312, 37376, 37440, 37504, 37568, 37632, 37696, 37760, 37824, 37888, 37952, 38016, 38080, 38144, 38208, 38272, 38336, 38400, 38464, 38528, 38592, 38656, 38720, 38784, 38848, 38912, 38976, 39040, 39104, 39168, 39232, 39296, 39360, 39424, 39488, 39552, 39616, 39680, 39744, 39808, 39872, 39936, 40000, 40064, 40128, 40192, 40256, 40320, 40384, 40448, 40512, 40576, 40640, 40704, 40768, 40832, 40896, 40960, 41024, 41088, 41152, 41216, 41280, 41344, 41408, 41472, 41536, 41600, 41664, 41728, 41792, 41856, 41920, 41984, 42048, 42112, 42176, 42240, 42304, 42368, 42432, 42496, 42560, 42624, 42688, 42752, 42816, 42880, 42944, 43008, 43072, 43136, 43200, 43264, 43328, 43392, 43456, 43520, 43584, 43648, 43712, 43776, 43840, 43904, 43968, 44032, 44096, 44160, 44224, 44288, 44352, 44416, 44480, 44544, 44608, 44672, 44736, 44800, 44864, 44928, 44992, 45056, 45120, 45184, 45248, 45312, 45376, 45440, 45504, 45568, 45632, 45696, 45760, 45824, 45888, 45952, 46016, 46080, 46144, 46208, 46272, 46336, 46400, 46464, 46528, 46592, 46656, 46720, 46784, 46848, 46912, 46976, 47040, 47104, 47168, 47232, 47296, 47360, 47424, 47488, 47552, 47616, 47680, 47744, 47808, 47872, 47936, 48000, 48064, 48128, 48192, 48256, 48320, 48384, 48448, 48512, 48576, 48640, 48704, 48768, 48832, 48896, 48960, 49024, 49088, 49152, 49216, 49280, 49344, 49408, 49472, 49536, 49600, 49664, 49728, 49792, 49856, 49920, 49984, 50048, 50112, 50176, 50240, 50304, 50368, 50432, 50496, 50560, 50624, 50688, 50752, 50816, 50880, 50944, 51008, 51072, 51136, 51200, 51264, 51328, 51392, 51456, 51520, 51584, 51648, 51712, 51776, 51840, 51904, 51968, 52032, 52096, 52160, 52224, 52288, 52352, 52416, 52480, 52544, 52608, 52672, 52736, 52800, 52864, 52928, 52992, 53056, 53120, 53184, 53248, 53312, 53376, 53440, 53504, 53568, 53632, 53696, 53760, 53824, 53888, 53952, 54016, 54080, 54144, 54208, 54272, 54336, 54400, 54464, 54528, 54592, 54656, 54720, 54784, 54848, 54912, 54976, 55040, 55104, 55168, 55232, 55296, 55360, 55424, 55488, 55552, 55616, 55680, 55744, 55808, 55872, 55936, 56000, 56064, 56128, 56192, 56256, 56320, 56384, 56448, 56512, 56576, 56640, 56704, 56768, 56832, 56896, 56960, 57024, 57088, 57152, 57216, 57280, 57344, 57408, 57472, 57536, 57600, 57664, 57728, 57792, 57856, 57920, 57984, 58048, 58112, 58176, 58240, 58304, 58368, 58432, 58496, 58560, 58624, 58688, 58752, 58816, 58880, 58944, 59008, 59072, 59136, 59200, 59264, 59328, 59392, 59456, 59520, 59584, 59648, 59712, 59776, 59840, 59904, 59968, 60032, 60096, 60160, 60224, 60288, 60352, 60416, 60480, 60544, 60608, 60672, 60736, 60800, 60864, 60928, 60992, 61056, 61120, 61184, 61248, 61312, 61376, 61440, 61504, 61568, 61632, 61696, 61760, 61824, 61888, 61952, 62016, 62080, 62144, 62208, 62272, 62336, 62400, 62464, 62528, 62592, 62656, 62720, 62784, 62848, 62912, 62976, 63040, 63104, 63168, 63232, 63296, 63360, 63424, 63488, 63552, 63616, 63680, 63744, 63808, 63872, 63936, 64000, 64064, 64128, 64192, 64256, 64320, 64384, 64448, 64512, 64576, 64640, 64704, 64768, 64832, 64896, 64960, 65024, 65088, 65152, 65216, 65280, 65344, 65408, 65472, 65536, 65600, 65664, 65728, 65792, 65856, 65920, 65984, 66048, 66112, 66176, 66240, 66304, 66368, 66432, 66496, 66560, 66624, 66688, 66752, 66816, 66880, 66944, 67008, 67072, 67136, 67200, 67264, 67328, 67392, 67456, 67520, 67584, 67648, 67712, 67776, 67840, 67904, 67968, 68032, 68096, 68160, 68224, 68288, 68352, 68416, 68480, 68544, 68608, 68672, 68736, 68800, 68864, 68928, 68992, 69056, 69120, 69184, 69248, 69312, 69376, 69440, 69504, 69568, 69632, 69696, 69760, 69824, 69888, 69952, 70016, 70080, 70144, 70208, 70272, 70336, 70400, 70464, 70528, 70592, 70656, 70720, 70784, 70848, 70912, 70976, 71040, 71104, 71168, 71232, 71296, 71360, 71424, 71488, 71552, 71616, 71680, 71744, 71808, 71872, 71936, 72000, 72064, 72128, 72192, 72256, 72320, 72384, 72448, 72512, 72576, 72640, 72704, 72768, 72832, 72896, 72960, 73024, 73088, 73152, 73216, 73280, 73344, 73408, 73472, 73536, 73600, 73664, 73728, 73792, 73856, 73920, 73984, 74048, 74112, 74176, 74240, 74304, 74368, 74432, 74496, 74560, 74624, 74688, 74752, 74816, 74880, 74944, 75008, 75072, 75136, 75200, 75264, 75328, 75392, 75456, 75520, 75584, 75648, 75712, 75776, 75840, 75904, 75968, 76032, 76096, 76160, 76224, 76288, 76352, 76416, 76480, 76544, 76608, 76672, 76736, 76800, 76864, 76928, 76992, 77056, 77120, 77184, 77248, 77312, 77376, 77440, 77504, 77568, 77632, 77696, 77760, 77824, 77888, 77952, 78016, 78080, 78144, 78208, 78272, 78336, 78400, 78464, 78528, 78592, 78656, 78720, 78784, 78848, 78912, 78976, 79040, 79104, 79168, 79232, 79296, 79360, 79424, 79488, 79552, 79616, 79680, 79744, 79808, 79872, 79936, 80000, 80064, 80128, 80192, 80256, 80320, 80384, 80448, 80512, 80576, 80640, 80704, 80768, 80832, 80896, 80960, 81024, 81088, 81152, 81216, 81280, 81344, 81408, 81472, 81536, 81600, 81664, 81728, 81792, 81856, 81920, 81984, 82048, 82112, 82176, 82240, 82304, 82368, 82432, 82496, 82560, 82624, 82688, 82752, 82816, 82880, 82944, 83008, 83072, 83136, 83200, 83264, 83328, 83392, 83456, 83520, 83584, 83648, 83712, 83776, 83840, 83904, 83968, 84032, 84096, 84160, 84224, 84288, 84352, 84416, 84480, 84544, 84608, 84672, 84736, 84800, 84864, 84928, 84992, 85056, 85120, 85184, 85248, 85312, 85376, 85440, 85504, 85568, 85632, 85696, 85760, 85824, 85888, 85952, 86016, 86080, 86144, 86208, 86272, 86336, 86400, 86464, 86528, 86592, 86656, 86720, 86784, 86848, 86912, 86976, 87040, 87104, 87168, 87232, 87296, 87360, 87424, 87488, 87552, 87616, 87680, 87744, 87808, 87872, 87936, 88000, 88064, 88128, 88192, 88256, 88320, 88384, 88448, 88512, 88576, 88640, 88704, 88768, 88832, 88896, 88960, 89024, 89088, 89152, 89216, 89280, 89344, 89408, 89472, 89536, 89600, 89664, 89728, 89792, 89856, 89920, 89984, 90048, 90112, 90176, 90240, 90304, 90368, 90432, 90496, 90560, 90624, 90688, 90752, 90816, 90880, 90944, 91008, 91072, 91136, 91200, 91264, 91328, 91392, 91456, 91520, 91584, 91648, 91712, 91776, 91840, 91904, 91968, 92032, 92096, 92160, 92224, 92288, 92352, 92416, 92480, 92544, 92608, 92672, 92736, 92800, 92864, 92928, 92992, 93056, 93120, 93184, 93248, 93312, 93376, 93440, 93504, 93568, 93632, 93696, 93760, 93824, 93888, 93952, 94016, 94080, 94144, 94208, 94272, 94336, 94400, 94464, 94528, 94592, 94656, 94720, 94784, 94848, 94912, 94976, 95040, 95104, 95168, 95232, 95296, 95360, 95424, 95488, 95552, 95616, 95680, 95744, 95808, 95872, 95936, 96000, 96064, 96128, 96192, 96256, 96320, 96384, 96448, 96512, 96576, 96640, 96704, 96768, 96832, 96896, 96960, 97024, 97088, 97152, 97216, 97280, 97344, 97408, 97472, 97536, 97600, 97664, 97728, 97792, 97856, 97920, 97984, 98048, 98112, 98176, 98240, 98304, 98368, 98432, 98496, 98560, 98624, 98688, 98752, 98816, 98880, 98944, 99008, 99072, 99136, 99200, 99264, 99328, 99392, 99456, 99520, 99584, 99648, 99712, 99776, 99840, 99904, 99968, 100032, 100096, 100160, 100224, 100288, 100352, 100416, 100480, 100544, 100608, 100672, 100736, 100800, 100864, 100928, 100992, 101056, 101120, 101184, 101248, 101312, 101376, 101440, 101504, 101568, 101632, 101696, 101760, 101824, 101888, 101952, 102016, 102080, 102144, 102208, 102272, 102336, 102400, 102464, 102528, 102592, 102656, 102720, 102784, 102848, 102912, 102976, 103040, 103104, 103168, 103232, 103296, 103360, 103424, 103488, 103552, 103616, 103680, 103744, 103808, 103872, 103936, 104000, 104064, 104128, 104192, 104256, 104320, 104384, 104448, 104512, 104576, 104640, 104704, 104768, 104832, 104896, 104960, 105024, 105088, 105152, 105216, 105280, 105344, 105408, 105472, 105536, 105600, 105664, 105728, 105792, 105856, 105920, 105984, 106048, 106112, 106176, 106240, 106304, 106368, 106432, 106496, 106560, 106624, 106688, 106752, 106816, 106880, 106944, 107008, 107072, 107136, 107200, 107264, 107328, 107392, 107456, 107520, 107584, 107648, 107712, 107776, 107840, 107904, 107968, 108032, 108096, 108160, 108224, 108288, 108352, 108416, 108480, 108544, 108608, 108672, 108736, 108800, 108864, 108928, 108992, 109056, 109120, 109184, 109248, 109312, 109376, 109440, 109504, 109568, 109632, 109696, 109760, 109824, 109888, 109952, 110016, 110080, 110144, 110208, 110272, 110336, 110400, 110464, 110528, 110592, 110656, 110720, 110784, 110848, 110912, 110976, 111040, 11

Andrew Korn rates and reviews the latest smattering of useful utilities for your Amiga.



human and back to Italian by computer. Cards on the table, I can read only just read enough Italian to get a vague idea of what is being said but compared to the translation software which returned the phrase "for better or worse", via the Japanese, as "to baat or decay" Ital 2.5 looks good to me

Ital 2.5 is a pre-release demo version. It will develop into something more comprehensive in time, but right now it works and it's free. It conjugates, it's context sensitive, and it has a fly vocabulary

It can translate on the fly or translate documents, has an ARexx port and will even translate AmigaGuides. It does also only translate one way I guess the main use of it right now is to provide translations of your shareware docs.

Ital 2.5

■ **Available from:** Aminet/Usil/Misc/ital25a.lha

■ **Price:** N/a (343k)

'Nel mezzo del viaggio della nostra vita lo ho trovato ma stesso in una foresta oscura' - Dante translated from Italian to English by

First Steps With HTML

■ Available from: F1 Software,
31 Wellington Rd, Exeter, Devon EX2 9DU
Tel: 01392 493500

■ Price: £6.99 plus 75p P+P



F1 licenseware are spreading their wings: this release is an F1 Gold release, their label for more commercial, more professional software. First Steps With HTML is a guidebook and an example disk tutorial which sets out to teach everyone from the out and out beginner upwards how to write HTML.

HTML (HyperText Markup Language) is the wave of the present as it is the mainstay of web page creation. HTML is a relatively straightforward scripting language for shaping and structuring web pages and it is within the grasp of any intelligent, moderately computer-literate person to learn. If you followed the Wired World tutorials on this subject, you may well have learned everything this guide has to teach already. If you missed anything, or want a guide to HTML which is easier to get into, this is the one for you. The guide refers specifically to examples on the disk, so you can see exactly what does what, and the text is clearly presented in a step by step manner that leaves no stone unturned. If you find it easy, you'll skip through a lot, but if you find something you are having trouble with you'll find plenty of detail and examples to help you on your way.

You'll need a text editor of some type to write your HTML scripts with, and you'll need a web browser: to look at the examples and try out your own, but these things are really easy to come by. Learning HTML couldn't really be more straightforward than this, although a chapter dealing with sourcing, production and preparation of images would be a good addition. As a bonus there is a collection of around a hundred high quality GIF bullet points, arrows, images and backdrops for use in your web pages. Excellent

Lockup 4.2

Hard disk security

■ **Available from:** Roberta Smith PD,
190 Falloden Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb
London NW11 6JE Tel 0181 455 1626

■ **Price:** 90p plus 50p P+P

I don't know, you public domain fanatics must be a right paranoid bunch. Judging by the number of password utilities that I've seen OK, so maybe you have some friends or family who you don't want messing with your hard drive, and maybe there are even one or two of you with files that you don't want the CIA getting their hands on. If so then Lockup V4.2 is the one for you.

There are three sections: boot up lock, workbench lock, multiple password. There's not a lot these various programs do differently to each other but this one scores high for presentation and ease of use.

Alas, any reasonably knowledgeable Amiga user will quickly figure you can bypass the protection by booting with no start-up sequence, but that's true of all of these types of programs.

Artpro 1.0
Image processor

■ **Available from:** Classic Amiga PD
11 Deansgate, Radcliffe Manchester M26
2SH Tel 0161 7231638

Price: £1 plus 75p P+P per order

This is a new entry into the image processing market, and one which is going to require work on its stability to compete with the best. Artpro is an image converter with datatypes support and some limited processing options, such as colour rebalancing and simple cropping. It has a good range of external loaders and savers, with support for RAW, sprites, BMP, even Animal! It uses the excellent



render library for handling last rendering of converted images in any image depth and works from a well designed intuition friendly GUI front end.

Artpro can be a little memory hungry, I suspect as a side product of the render library and is a little unstable occasionally producing corrupt gifs and crashing the system. But it is fast and simple and could be a great package in the future.

★★★★

Address Assist

Address database

■ **Available from:** Classic Amiga PD,
11 Deansgate Raddcliffe Manchester M26
2SH Tel 0161 7231688

■ **Price:** £1 plus 75p P+P per order

The readme file assures that this is not Yet Another Address Manager, which given the number knocking about it cannot avoid being, despite the fact that it is so fully featured.

Address Assist is an excellently presented MUI based address database with a load of useful features. It has user configurable data fields, powerful sorting filters, record linking, listview, bubble help, an ARexx interface, powerful printing facilities, the works.

What's really nice is the flexibility, with a user configurable input/output format that allows you to import and export data to pretty much any spreadsheet, database or word-processor with a little fiddling, plus the option to link up a Casio SF series personal organiser using a serial connector available from the author.

If address databases get you excited, prepare a change of underwear.

★★★★

EpiSim 1.5

Biosystem simulator

■ **Available from:**
Aminet/misc/ept_sim.tpa

■ **Price:** n/a (19K)

Apparently this is a simulation based on the laws of 1930's biomathematician Veltiera, who according to the accompanying guide 'analysed the fluctuations of the population density of 'robber-prey' relations'. I think that means 'hunter-prey' but with the lawlessness of modern society, you never can tell.

EpiSim is a variant on the theme of the grandfather of all edutainment software, Life. A small graphical representation of red carnivores and blue herbivores (or feed as they are sometimes known) pulsates with activity as the cycles change. In times of low carnivore populations, the herbivores flourish but the increased food supply means it's party time for all the carnivores. Lowering the herbivore population until the depleted food supply can't support so many carnivores and they start to die out. And so it repeats for ever or until the populations become non viable. Bizarre in an educational/amusing sort of way.

★★★★

MuiMore 1.1

Text reader

■ **Available from:**
Aminet/text/show/DTC_M11.tpa

■ **Price:** n/a (49K)

There are far too many text display utilities knocking around these days, each one

offering its own small suite of extra features. Some take up less memory, some have good search facilities and so on.

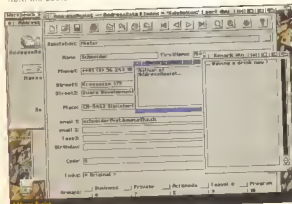
The big problem with them all, however is that not everyone has them, so the default tool of most readme files is More, the Workbench standard text viewer.

MuiMore has attempted to make a niche for itself in the power stakes. At 54k, the executable is considerably bigger than More and it requires MUI to operate. This is a program you would run from hard disk using something like ToolAliases to redirect output to it.

Luckily, MuiMore really has everything. For example, five documents can be loaded into separate caches, the search facilities are great, it has an Appicon and it supports an external text editor. The only standard feature that it is missing is last mouse controlled scrolling.

It's only a simple text viewer but we all need one of these, so it's good to see someone spend some time to knock out a decent one.

★★★★★



REPAIRS WHILE-U-WAIT!!

COMPUTERS AND MONITORS

We close for
Easter break on 28.3.97
and re-open on 7.4.97

Attention Dealers

Ring/Fax Now for best trade prices and terms on Repairs, Spares, Floppy Drives, Hard Drives, CD Rom Drives and Memory Upgrades.

- FAST TURN-AROUND
- 90 DAYS WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS!!
- £10 EXTRA CHARGE FOR WHILE-U-WAIT SERVICE
- COURIER CHARGES £7-05 EACH WAY
- A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000 EQUATION

A500, A500+ & A600

£39.95

A1200

£49.95

Please call for a better than price match deal

MODEMS

BABT APPROVED + NCOMM SOFTWARE
14.4k...£59.95 33.6k...£99.95

APOLLO ACCELERATORS

1230 Lite...£99.95	SIMMS
1230/50...£159.95	4Mb£19.00
1240/25...£219.95	8Mb£39.00
1240/40...£289.95	16Mb£79.00
1260/50...£449.95	32Mb£149.00

2.5" HARD DRIVES

For A600 & A1200

60Mb ..£55.00	120Mb ..£75.00	170Mb ..£90.00	420Mb ..£119.95	810Mb ..£169.95
80Mb ..£65.00	160Mb ..£80.00	260Mb ..£105.00	540Mb ..£139.95	1GIG ..£199.95

All hard drives are pre formatted, partitioned with Workbench loaded and include 2.5" IDE cable and software (2.5" IDE Cable and Software (if bought separately)). £9.95

3.5" HARD DRIVES

PRICE ON APPLICATION

VERY SPECIAL OFFER - LIMITED STOCK

A500 Computer£79.95
A500+ Computer£89.95
A600 Computer£99.95
All computers come with PSB + Moose + Mat

SIMPLY THE BEST AFTER-SALES SERVICE

MEMORY UPGRADES

A500	Upgrade to 1 Meg	A500+	Upgrade to 2 Meg
£19.95		£19.95	
A600	Upgrade to 2 Meg	UNBEATABLE PRICES	
		(Compare to nearest best price)	
A1200	2Mb ..£65.00	4Mb ..£79.00	8Mb ..£95.00
	32Mb FPM pins, Crystal		£39.95

GUARANTEED
SAME DAY DISPATCH
(Subject to availability)

INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

A500/A500+£29.95 A600/A1200 ..£34.95

CHIPS ♣ SPARES ♣ ACCESSORIES

1 Meg Tatter Ages	£19.00	8520 CIA A600/A1200	£14.50
2 Meg Tatter Ages	£24.00	8374 Alice A1200	£30.00
8362 Denise	£9.00	8364 Paula A600/A1200	£16.50
8373 Super Dearse	£18.00	ADAC DAC A1200	£19.00
5719 Gary	£7.50	A600/A1200 Keyboard	£60.00
8150 Goli	£15.00	Isis A1200	£35.00
8364 Paula A500/A500+	£12.00	Gayle A600/A1200	£25.00
Kickstart ROM 1.5	£15.00	Rudgie A1200	£30.00
Kickstart ROM 2.04	£22.00	Mosau (290dpi)	£15.00
Kickstart ROM 2.05	£29.00	SCART Lead	£15.00
A500/A500+ Keyboard	£50.00	Mosau Mat	£4.00
6570 Keyboard Chip	£20.00	10 Board Branded Disks	£6.00
68000 Processor	£8.00	Printer Cable	£6.00
Power Supply A500/A600/A1200	£35.00	Surf Squirrel	£95.00
Exchange A2000/A1500 Power Supply	£80.00	Squirrel SCSI Interface	£55.00

- * All chips are available ex-stock
- * Please call for any chip or spare not listed here

QUAD SPEED CD ROM DRIVES

Including
Squirrel Interface

£179.95

LOLA GENLOCKS

L1500.....£169.95
L2000S...£349.95

SPECIAL OFFER

A1200 without hard drive	£299.95	A1200 with 340Mb hard drive	£499.95
A1200 with 80Mb hard drive	£349.95	A1200 with 510Mb hard drive	£499.95
A1200 with 170Mb hard drive	£379.95		

* Call for more good deals

ANALOGIC Analogic Computers (UK) Ltd
Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent,
Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH

Open Mon-Fri 8:00am-5:30pm, Sat 9:00am-5:00pm Fax: 0181 541 4671

Tel: 0181 546 9575

* All prices include VAT * All prices for specifications subject to change without notice * Fixed charge for repair does not include disk drive/keyboard
* We reserve the right to refuse any repair * POP charges £3.50 by Royal Mail or £7.05 for courier * Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance
* All sales/repairs are only as per our terms and conditions, copy available on request

CD-ROM Scene

The quality and quantity of stuff available on CDs is increasing all the time. Andrew Korn is here to testify to that.



★★★★★
★★★★★
★★★★★
★★★★★
★★★★★
★★★★★
**Totally blinding
Good
Average
Substandard
Oh dear**

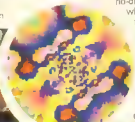
Golden Demos

■ **Available from:** Weird Science
1 Rowlandson Close, Leicester LE24 2SE

■ **Tel:** 0116 234 0662

■ **Price:** £19.95 plus £1 P+P

Now don't get me wrong. I'm a bit of a demo fan, but they do wind me up. Some people get bored of watching the 27th variation of a spinning, goured shaded, light sourced, semi-transparent texture mapped shape, not me. I get bored of programs which blow out on any machine other than the one the programmers wrote it on. Gorging through a collection like this can



be an exhausting experience if you have to reboot your machine after every second demo. At least with CD they are all there at your fingertips and load up nice and quickly, so it shouldn't be too much of a hassle. If only

Perhaps I'm just too impatient but I like things to be available from CD. I don't see why, when there are 650Mb to play with, you should bother putting all the information in an archive. The compilers of this CD do not seem to agree. The AmigaGulde front and lets you wander through the CD and search for demos, diskmags and slideshows, but only plays a tiny handful of them for you. Most of the rest must be unarchived, and in a lot of cases this means getting out your floppy disks. There are a lot of DMS files here. Not good news if you were hoping that this CD-ROM would save you time.

There are a fair number that will un-archive to RAM disk for immediate viewing if you like and even one or two which will run straight from disc. There seem to be even more which just don't run. Click on the gadget and no-one's at home. One huge demo which should have been something of a showcase doesn't work because the script to run it has the name of some different CD in it, which suggests the compilers didn't actually try it out.

There is fun to be had with this CD, make no mistake. The one file directories, containing well over 100Mb of



Golden Demos

mini-demos and intros run rather better than the rest, and there are some great little programs there, but overall this disc is just too much work. This is a pretty exhaustive collection for the compiler, but there are many other CD-ROMs knocking about that do the job better.

★★★★★

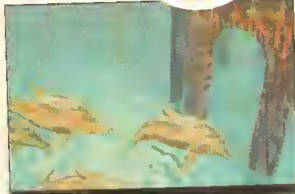
ATP&TCP-CD volumes 1 and 2

■ **Available from:** Epic, 43 Akers Way, Swindon, Wilts, SN2 2NF

■ **Tel:** 0500 131486

■ **Price:** £7.99 each P&P £1 for one disk, £1.50 for two

Catchy name, that. Apparently it is the name of a computer club in Germany who have put together a couple of CDs of their own. These fall into the category of software compilation discs, the first being an all purpose



Golden Demos



ATP&TCP-CD

Aminet 17

■ **Available from:** Weird Science
1 Rowlandson Close, Leamster LE24 2SE

■ **Tel:** 0116 234 0682

■ **Price:** £14.95 plus £1 P+P

**CD-ROM
of the
Month**

The Amiga shareware scene is a privilege that the Aminet CD compilations have already accelerated to volume 17. Aminet 17 at 6 has over 600Mb of new data, which is roughly 700 disks when archived, which is somewhere about 20 floppy disks unarchived. Let's face it, for fifteen quid, the quality of the shareware value is extraordinarily poor for this not to be great value for money.

Aminet 17 is not the most exciting from a content point. The bonus commercial software (a CD with a novel disk?) is Personal Write, a word processor/text editor which was included in Clonaris's Personal Suite CD-ROM. It's

very basic and occasionally annoying but for simple jobs. More interesting software can be found amongst the Aminet upload archives. A few notables are Amintex, a really nice directory tree type utility which is a very good way of browsing through CDs, with configurable buttons for things like picture viewing and music playing. Other items of note include Galaxy Creator which is whirlypop type galaxy image generator, and Wordman, an invaluable program for the crossword junkie.

Where this particular collection really shines is into its own though is for entertainment. The biggest section is the demos directory, which is followed by pics and mods. All of them are 584Mb of assorted demos, music and images. There are a lot of demo party entries. I usually check out (if you didn't entirely overdo it) Party '96 after last month's CD, and they are a lot better implemented than the Golden Damos CD reviewed on the previous page with a lot of them actually needing to be different from the front end. Amintex, by ophidrems2 particularly caught my eye. It's so much on technical merit as it is on style. Composition and visual sense behind it. And Burabali was this month's mod of choice, a popular Swiss nonsense song that had every one in the office laughing and India by Gish Nath gets my vote for pin of the month. Another excellent compilation.

★★★★★

compilation which reminds me a little in style and content of our own cover disks, while volume 16 is a collection of pictures.

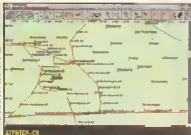
ATP6TCP disc one is very straightforward to use. There is a 'Klickme' icon which does a very similar job to the INITCD icon on our very own CUEDs, setting up various assignments and so forth to ensure software will run from the CD. You then browse through the disk via the Workbench, clicking on anything you want to activate.

OK, so the icons aren't as nice as the Newtwin set up we use, but the convenience of this kind of simple Workbench friendly front end can't be overestimated.

If you want to browse through the disc with DOpus or whatever, then fine, but click to activate sets up gives things that professional sheen. This one isn't quite as polished



©1996 Aminet 17



you are short of something to read there is vast amounts of text, although non German readers will get little out of the NoCover and AmigaGadget disk magazines of which every issue is included.

On the other hand the CD-ROM guide, the guide to the OJ Simpson case, the complete lyrics of Pink Floyd and some Gutenberg project text including Aline in Wonderland are in English for a start. There's plenty to keep you going here.

Best of all is the PD tools section, which the compilers appear to have stuffed with every tool they could think of. There are just under 200 directories of utilities in here which is pretty impressive, although splitting it into several directories would have been a good idea, as the 200 drawer icons eat up about 1.3Mb of chip ram just to open the window.

Volume 2 is a much simpler affair, full of click to view pictures again very much the way we present pics on CUEDs. The quality is variable, as it would have to be with a collection this size, but it is a very good collection for anyone who wants a really big selection of Amiga art. The disc is split into three main directories covering hand drawn work, digitised photographs and raytraces. Set up along the lines of disc 1 it has a basin

Workbench to ensure every resource needed to run the software is available, but a rather large oversight on the part of the compilers left the Klinkmo icon trying to make assigns to the wrong disc. Fortunately the pictures are all set up with full paths in the tool types, which means that everything runs fine anyway. Phew.

It is good to see a computer club embark on a project like this. The relative affordability of CD-ROM writers these days makes it likely we will see a lot more like this in the future. If they are all of this standard, that's a fine thing indeed.

★★★★★

as ours but then we've had a few discs head start on them.

Volume one is an eclectic mix. There are all the old faithfuls for a disc of this sort, loads of datatypes, utilities drawers filled with the usual suspects: MWB icons and so on.

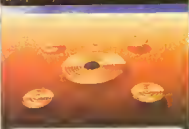
There is also a decent range of software previews, a very healthy games section containing a large proportion of the better PD games of recent years along with some intriguing demos of unfinished or commercial releases, a small but well formed selection of demos and a fairly chunky selection of pictures and sound. If,



Art Gallery

Take a look **opposita** at Pictura of the Month for a great example of how to play to the strengths of a 3D rendering package.

Quantipoint — By Karl Enders



Amiga: A1200

Software: DPaint IV, PPaint 4 & 6

Thron — By Zoltan E. Huot



THRON2 (26M) 6/30/96

Thron Created With SuperTux 3.0 and LightWave 3.0

Amiga: A1200/030

Software: LightWave, ImageFX

Genany — By Dale Hemingway



Amiga: A1200

Software: DPaint V, Brilliance 2

Anatoli — By Patrice Mink



Amiga: A1200 (oil painting scan)

Software: Photogenics

Lego - By Sune Johnsson

**Picture
of the
Month**



Amiga: A1200
Software: Imagine 4.0

Bob - By C. Thompson



Amiga: A1200
Software: DPaint V

Virus Attack - By Robert Bergstrom



Amiga: A1200
Software: DPaint V



Imagine 4.0 steps up a gear, Directory Opus 5.11 gets serious, SoundStudio winds up and our new DTP series gets into its stride. All this and loads more can be found in this month's Workshop.

76 **Imagine 4.0**

Now we've got the basics out of the way it's time to investigate Imagine 4.0's powerful bones and states features.

80 **Directory Opus 5.11**

Ranking as one of our most popular cover disk applications ever, Directory Opus 5.11 now gets some more in depth explanation.

82 **Desktop Publishing**

Anyone can import a picture onto a page, but good use of graphics can make a big difference in producing professional-looking DTP.

84 **OctaMED SoundStudio**

In the final part of our SoundStudio series we take a look at some of the less obvious uses and applications for this excellent program.

86 **Wired World**

With CU Amiga's mailing list wiped out by 'someone' copying a CD image to Mat's system, he's decided to document its rebirth here.

89 **Surf of the Month**

Our special guest surfer this month is Amiga stalwart Steve Bye, who uncovers a string of fascinating sites on the World Wide Web.

95 **FAQ**

Your Amiga's boot sequence comes under the microscope in this month's Frequently Asked Questions

96 **Masterclass**

There are loads of little tools and features lurking in your Workbench that you may have never come across. Well now you have.

98 **O&A**

Amiga experts Mat Bettinson and Andrew Korn get their teeth into the toughest technical problems you can throw at them.



Regulars

102 **Backchat**

Readers air their opinions on all things Amiga-wise.

104 **Subscriptions**

Make sure you don't miss an issue of CU Amiga by taking out a top value subscription.

105 **Points of View**

Mounting the CU Amiga soap boxes this month are Tony Horgan and Andrew Korn.

106 **Back Issues**

Missed out on an issue of CU Amiga Magazine? Contact our back issues department now!

Amiga Workshop

Imagine 4.0

PART
5

Due to popular demand, John Kennedy looks at some of Imagine's more advanced features, this month an introduction to states and bones.

For this tutorial we'll be looking at examples of two of Imagine's most powerful modelling tools: States and Bones. They are used to produce realistic animation effects. Bones, in particular, will produce incredible results and prevent your objects from looking 'fake' and robotic as they move.

Few other rendering packages come close to providing this level of power. It's true that it will take time to master how these techniques can be used, but hey, we're here to help.

Before we jump in at the deep end with Bones, it's important to understand the concept of States: as Bones and States

are closely related – Bones are an extension of States.

States of mind

Think of a State as a way of taking a snapshot of an object and capturing its surface attributes, shape, textures and image maps. You can take as many of these 'snapshots' as you like, altering the properties between each one. You might change the colour, or the position of a wheel or the way a texture is mapped.

At any time, you can select one of your pre-programmed States from a list and apply it to the object. Instantly your object will change to reflect the new settings.

In the same way that Imagine will work out the in-between locations when you move an object between animation frames, you can also make States vary over time.

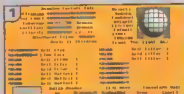
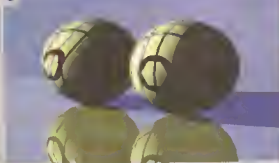
This means that effectively an object can carry around extra information with itself. Not only will it contain information on all the different primitives, surface attributes and textures, but it will store the values associated with each of these.

This makes some very impressive animation possible. Car wheels spinning, bird wings flapping, flames flickering and all directly from the Detail Editor with no need to mass around in the now outdated Cycle Editor.

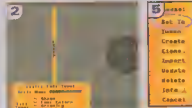
Using States in this way allows Imagine to keep better track of textures. When you apply a texture to an object and use States to store an object in two different shapes, the texture will remain accurately positioned even if you warp the object by distorting it, stretching it or twisting it.

Here's an example of how you can create an object, assign it to a State, alter it and watch how the texture are carefully managed when the object changes shape.

6



1. Create a Sphere object (press F5) and from the Attributes requester select and apply a texture to it or use the procedural texture 'Gnd' for this example.
2. From the States menu, select the first



3. Go back to the Checks texture, and find the LockState button. Click in here and enter the name of your first State.

4. Now use Deformations from the Functions menu and apply a twist to it of about 30 degrees. Select 'State' again and create a new setting called 'Second'. Save the object.

5. Now copy and paste the sphere. Select one and bring up the States menu, but this time pick 'Set to'. Pick 'First' from the list. Similarly, set the other to 'Second'.

6. Now we have a scene consisting of

two spheres. Although they are both the same object, there are two different States associated with it. Notice how the texture is warped as it is mapped around the twisted sphere.

item 'States'. A menu will appear, and you should select 'Create'. This will create a new state. Enter 'First' as a name, and click all the boxes to preserve all the settings from State to State.

This is only one way in which States can be used. Remember that a lot of information is captured in each State. Try the same thing again, but this time instead of altering the shape or size of the object, alter the surface attributes. In this way you can make an object suddenly become shiny, or transparent or even change colour completely.



As the following sequence shows, it is possible to use the States command to keep track of the physical attributes associated with an object and gradually change them over time. Here, one object becomes transparent, another changes colour and a third changes its index of refraction.

You can perform all kinds of tricks using States. Remember that each procedural texture you apply has a host of settings to control their appearance.

Below is another example. Pick the Frogskin texture. In one State have the

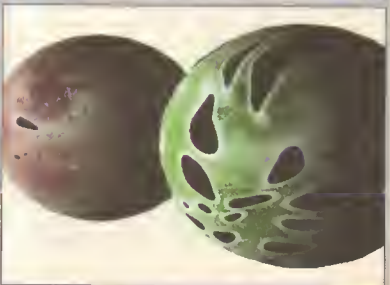


settings in the top image here and in the second State have these settings:



Now the object can change from one texture to another over time, producing strange and organic effects.

It's almost impossible to believe that the two spheres in this image (see picture bottom right) are both using the same texture and that any intermediate frames will consist of surfaces which are half-way between one and the other.

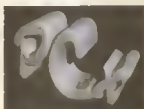


Next Month in CU Amiga Magazine

We've got another essential issue for you next month, pecked to the gills with all the regulars you know and love, with loads more besides. Here's just a taster ...

Zorro Towers

You asked for it and you've got it. Our Build Your Own Tower Amiga series moves into seriously productive territory next month as we take a look at a number of ways to add Zorro power to your A1200. It's not as tricky or expensive as you probably think, and once you've got that sorted, a whole new world of opportunities opens up. 24-bit graphics cards, 16-bit sound cards, SCSI interfaces, realtime digital video editing cards, multiple I/O expansions ... the list goes on. Make sure you don't miss it!



the beans to one and all in the next issue, plus information gathered from our Internet survey too

PC Emulators: head-to-head

The question of PC compatibility just won't go away and now that both PCX and PC Task have both been brought up to date, we thought it time for a showdown. Can you really emulate a PC on your Amiga without it slowing to a crawl? Will either of them run Windows 95 applications? Could it be the ideal alternative to a 486-based home office PC? And what about all those 3D texture-mapped games like

Resident Evil, Duke Nukem 3D and Doom? Find out all this and the results of our extensive long-term tests of both emulators.



Internet: what is in it for you?

With everyone harping on about the Internet and how it's going to change all of our lives for ever, just what can it offer you? Quite a lot actually. If you're one of the thousands of Amiga users still to be convinced that it's anything but the latest buzzword designed to part you with your cash, we'll have you chomping at the on-line bit by this time next month. Oh, and doesn't it cost a fortune? Well it needn't do if you follow our guide. Prepare to be converted. ■

Top Secret!

Our next cover disk application is going to be another scorcher! Much as we'd love to, we can't name it right now, but as you've come to expect from the only magazine to bring you full versions of Imagine 4.0, Directory Opus 5.11, PageStream 2.2, Image FX 1.5 and OctaMED SoundStudio, it's going to be well worth waiting for.



JUNE ISSUE ON SALE 15TH MAY

Directory Opus 5.11

Expanding on last month's introduction to Opus 5.11, we take a closer look at the many powerful 'hidden' functions of the listers.

Directory Opus 5.11 has loads of quick and easy features most of which are no more than a mouse click away. For this little tutorial we suggest you have your Opus 5.11 software up and running, so you can try out the tips and features as you go.

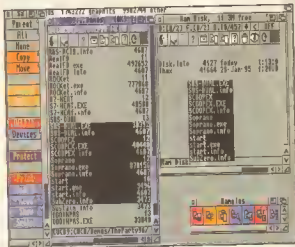
Lister modes

Listers have two modes of operation: Name mode and Icon mode, each selectable from the Lister/View As menu. In Icon mode, a lister looks and behaves like a normal Workbench window, with files represented by their icons. In Icon mode you are limited to viewing directories and running programs. However, it's in Name mode that you have access to the real power of Directory Opus 5. Here you get a detailed list of all the items in the directory, which can then be manipulated using the tool bar and other features.

A Name mode lister can be defined as either a source or destination. For example, when the



Copy command is activated, files are copied from the source lister to the destination lister. Normally, you would have just one source and one destination, with any other listers in the 'off' position. However, you can lock listers so that you could, for example, copy files from one source to two destinations at the same time. You can tell the state of a lister from the right-hand edge of its status bar. This will display either SRCE, DEST or OFF and will be colour coded accordingly. Clicking on this part opens a small pop-up menu which has options for you to alter the state of the lister. You can also use



As the with most things in Directory Opus, there's more than one way to move files around from one area to another. Here the files from the drawer on the left are being dragged and dropped into the ROM disk.

this menu to 'half' a lister to its current size and position on the screen. For a shortcut to turn any lister to a destination just click anywhere on the status bar while holding down the Shift key.

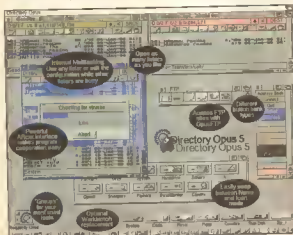
Navigation

There are two ways you can scroll around the contents of a lister. The obvious way is to use the drag bars on the right and bottom edges of the lister window. Alternatively you can scroll vertically and horizontally by holding down the right mouse button and dragging it around the window.

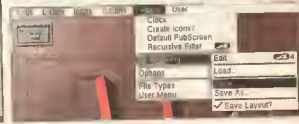
A single click on a file will select it. If you double click a file, Opus looks at it, checks to see if it's a type that it recognises and if so performs a specific action upon it. For example, if you double click

an executable program file Opus will run that program, if it's a recognised picture format, the picture will be displayed. You'll find that many different file types can be recognised in the default set-up, but you can also expand on these by teaching Opus about new file types and what to do with them. Use the Settings/File Types menu selection to access these options. This can be a bit of a fiddly job in Opus 5.11 although it's made much easier in version 5.5.

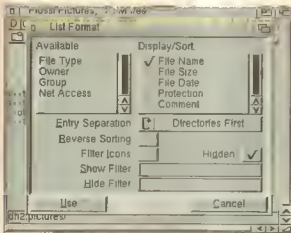
A simple double click on a directory within a lister will cause that lister to change to that directory - easy. However, if you hold down the Shift key as you double click the directory, the original lister will remain intact, while a new one is opened to display the contents of the selected directory. Or you



As compared to the relative simplicity of version 4.8, Directory Opus 5 is an incredibly powerful system. In fact, many find it gratifying to Workbench itself. Take a look at the screen shot and you'll see why!



Always save your save the screenshot settings once you've got everything set up as you like it. If you want the goodness of the listers and windows saved too, remember to mark the Save Layout option as well.



Along with the range of file listers can also display a range of additional information for each file, such as creation date, file type and so on. The List Format window is used to select what extra info is shown.

can hold both Shift and Alt when you click a directory to split the current lister in two. To move to the previous parent directory you can use one of three methods. There's the Parent icon at the top of the lister (an arrow pointing to the left), or you can click on the thin left-hand edge of the lister box itself. Or just use the '/' key.

Drag 'n' drop

You can drag and drop files from one lister to another to copy them (by default), or to the main Opus window to have the file 'left cut'. To drag and drop, select some files and move the mouse outside of the lister window to the left or right without releasing the mouse button. The names of the selected files should follow the mouse - move them over the required destination lister and release the mouse button. You'll no doubt be used to doing this from

Workbench windows but it can take a bit of time to get used to doing it from text-based listers. My advice is to click on the very left of the filename and drag quickly to the left - vertical movements will select additional files. Similar drag and drop functions can be performed in various other areas of Opus, so give it a go if you get stuck somewhere. Opus 5.5 has even more drag and drop support.

Both name and icon mode listers can be controlled by the keyboard. Press Space to begin keyboard control and then use the cursor keys to move the highlight or arrow. Pressing Return will toggle the selection status of the file in question, and pressing Enter on the numeric keypad will do the same thing as double clicking on the file. You can jump to specific points in the alphabetically sorted listers by pressing the relevant letter on the keyboard. In Opus 5.5

Pulldown menus

In order to get the most out of Opus you will almost certainly want to go through the five standard menus with the on-line help so that you are familiar with the options available to you.

If you have other Workbench enhancement-type programs running in the background, you may also have additional Tools menu. Entries in this menu will not be covered in the Directory Opus documentation of course, as they will have been put there by those background programs.

The last one is the User menu, which is completely user definable. You could think of it as a button bank presented in the form of a menu. By default it provides access to the Format and DiskCopy requesters, and some other useful bits and bobs. Note that the Disk Info ram works on the current source lister, and that the LHA related items only work if you have the LHA archiver installed on your system. LHA is available on Amnet and all other good sources of freely distributable Amiga software.

you have the option of being able to jump to the first file matching an entire string, which is useful in directories where many files have the same prefix.

List by ...

You can change what information is included in a name mode lister. To do this, double click on the lister with the right mouse button or select Listers/Edit from the pulldown menu.

This brings up a small panel with two lists. The left list has types of information that can be displayed, but are not. The right list contains types of information that are displayed. You can drag and drop entries from one list to another to make your changes. This section can also be used to specify how files are sorted (by date name). Click on the relevant entry in the right list and it will be marked with a tick to indicate that this will be the information used to



If you hold down Shift whilst double-clicking a directory, the original lister will remain while a new one is opened for the selected directory.

sort the files. Opus 5.5 adds the option to display the version number of files alongside them. It also has a new Icon Action mode which combines the icons with the toolbar and power of name mode.

To save your settings, switch on Save Layout from the Settings/Environment menu. This will not save the layout, but the layout will be stored when you next select Settings/Environment/Save. ■

Lao Davidson

Push the button

Name mode listers have a toolbar which contains a set of buttons providing quick access to commonly used commands. Unless you have a particularly wide display, there probably won't be room for all of them to fit along the top of the lister at once, so click on the cycle gadget on the right end of the strip to bring up the rest. These buttons can be redefined to perform different tasks depending on whether the left, right or even middle mouse button is used. To enter the Button Editor, hold down Alt and click the button you want to alter.

Multi threads

Listers go busy while performing operations but if you have something else to do at the same time you don't have to wait for them to finish, just open more listers and continue doing what you want at the same time. This is one of the seemingly small features which in many situations makes Opus 5 far more efficient and flexible than Workbench.



You can assign your own specific commands and tasks to the button strip along the top of the listers.

Upgrade offer!

You can upgrade your Directory Opus 5.11 coversdisk to the full version 5.5, including a 262 page manual, for just £35. This offer is only available from Wizard Developments, PO Box 490 Dartford, Kent DA1 2UH. Tel: 01322 527800. Enclose payment of £35. Please send my full Directory Opus 5.5 package to:

Name _____
Address _____

Enclose your original Directory Opus 5.11 coversdisk or CD case cover as proof of ownership.

Desktop Publishing

Graphics in Publishing

PART 2 More informed expert advice from DTP guru Larry Hickmott.

This month he's here to tell us about it in graphical detail.

It's a fact that desktop printers these days enable Amiga owners to print photo quality images. I guess most of you by now have such a printer or at least have seen the results from one. Before you can take advantage of this great leap in printer technology however, you need some pictures to print and that is what this month's tutorial is about.

From the very beginning, the Amiga has had a reputation of being something special when it comes to graphics and although the Amiga's hardware has slipped somewhat, we continue to see software being released that lets us create better and more complex imagery.

This tutorial though is not about creating the imagery, but rather its use in publishing. This week for example, I've been asked a number of times about scanning colour photographs. How many colours and at what resolution? Then there have been the questions about whether one should use structured objects or bitmap graphics far use in publishing.

There is no definitive right answer to the questions posed because as always, it depends on how the images are to be used. Scanning an image to be used on a web page for example, is very different to scanning one for DTP so let's deal with some basics first.

Scanning tips

Images that are scanned are saved to disk as bitmaps. A bitmap image is made up of a grid containing different coloured pixels in a number of layers called bit planes. The more 'bits' there are, the more colours the image can contain.

In most situations, there are two types of bitmaps you will create. One will be a line art



▲ Structured graphics are great for certain types of illustrations and can be resized without a loss of clarity, while

scan with two colours like black and white. Because it is two colours, if you are thinking of scanning such an image then remember this simple formula: the scanning resolution you choose should be equal to the resolution of the printer for same size reproduction.

Let me give you an example to make that point clearer. You have a picture which is three inches big on the paper and you want to use it three inches big on your electronic page. Your printer is capable of 300 dots per inch (dpi). So you scan it at 300 dpi and when you import it onto the page in your software, you scale it down until it is three inches big again. Put simply, this has the effect of scaling each pixel when printed, to the same size as the dot produced by your printer. If the image was going to be printed six inches big, then you would have scanned it at 600 dpi.

This formula however does not apply to pho-

tographs. Photographs are very different. Imagine a curved line in black and white. On-screen, you can generally see the steps as the pixels form the curve. If however that line is created in an environment where the application has more than just black and white in its palette, say 16 colours, you can have the program anti-alias the line.

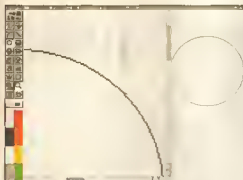
What the program does is use the other colours available to visually smooth out the steps as the line curves around. So whereas in a two colour image the line goes from black to white with nothing in between, when anti-aliasing has been applied, the line goes from black to shades of grey to white, but you just see a smooth line. It isn't until you magnify the line and see the shading that you can understand what is going on.

In a simplified way, a similar thing happens in photographs which is why you can get away with printing such an image at a lower resolution than one which is simply black and white. The upshot of this is that if you have a photograph that is three inches wide and want to print it three inches wide, then you would only need to scan the image at 100 dpi.

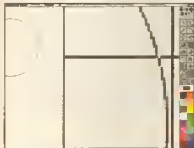
Even if you don't understand the ins and outs of it all, the simple thing to remember is that you can get away with scanning photographs at a lower resolution than line art.



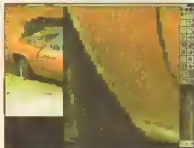
▲ Here is an example of how a picture created in a structured drawing program can be exported as a bitmap and then used on a web page



▲ If you're working with black and white images you should scan your source at a specific resolution depending on the output, dots per inch scale of your printer. Otherwise you risk to see jagged edges on your print-out where the pixels clash with the eye.



▲ This is how anti-aliasing can make curves look smoother by placing gray pixels between the black and white ones. This is one of the reasons why you can scan photographs at a lower resolution than line art.



▲ If your images print out blocky like this screenshot here, then you need to scan at a higher resolution or print the picture smaller.

the quality of the image in any way on a desktop printer

Conformity

Moving away from scanning, it's time to tackle the subject of structured graphics versus bitmaps. By now you've probably used structured graphics to some degree, while everyone has used bitmaps. If you're serious about producing good quality DTP then it's essential you can get the best from both types of graphics, which requires an understanding of how they differ. It's odds on you've had an introduction to structured drawing from our February 1997 cover-mounted Design Works program, or Draw Studio which is one of the few programs to mix the two types almost seamlessly.

Basically a structured drawing is stored as a set of instructions. When a structured drawing is displayed these instructions are followed and the picture is drawn up, a bit like a robot following a set of instructions to build a car. Because these instructions are based on drawing lines and curves from one relative point to another, they can easily be re-scaled and drawn at bigger or smaller sizes than the original, without any loss of clarity. In other words, they won't go chunky if you expand them, unlike bitmaps.

You normally get fairly simple tools to work with in a structured art package, but quite often these can be extended with automated functions, making it very easy to create certain types of logos and other DTP graphics.

However, bitmap graphics are much more versatile, so the key is to use structured art when it's quicker, easier or if you need to create a specific logo or icon, and bitmaps for most other occasions. Because of the nature of structured drawings, there are many slightly different file formats, which makes cross-compatibility something of a problem (one type might support a certain kind of fill-type for example, while the next may not). Even though there are also many different bitmap graphics formats, most decent image processing packages (such as this month's Image Studio cover mount) will come pre-configured to load and save in the most popular formats.

Image experiments

There's more. Being involved in DrawStudio I have come to learn that when you want to do some things like place a bitmap fill inside some text, that most structured formats, at least those supported by the majority of Amiga applications anyway, do not support this. Transparent structured objects are another example of this.

Now this won't matter if you're happy with the tired looking clip art we've seen for years on computers, but if like me and many others I know of, you want to take advantage of newly created avenues for image creation, then you need to realise that the bitmap format is the one you need to look to because it supports all the functions a program can come up with.

If you're ever at a loose end with nothing in particular to publish on your desktop, why not have a crack at making your own clip art

Some extra help

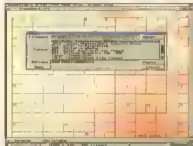
SCANNING: Scan line art at a resolution matching that of your printer but scan photo type images at a lower resolution of around 100 dpi for same size reproduction on a desktop type printer.

IMAGE FORMATS: Both bitmap and structured formats have advantages and disadvantages. Structured images react better to scaling and distortion and print quicker on PostScript devices. However, the formats vary so much that it's difficult to find one that can be used in all Amiga applications. Structured formats also do not support many creative functions like bitmap fills and transparency.

Bitmaps on the other hand, are better for the more creative users because you can have anything in your image (like bitmap fills and transparent objects). Bitmaps (IFF-ILBM) are also very compatible with most Amiga applications. However, bitmaps have to be treated carefully when it comes to scaling and distortion but used properly, can print away as good as a structured object.

collection. Trawling through clip art CDs can be a tedious process, as most of them seem to be scanned from 1970s public information documents. Structured art packages are normally best for this kind of thing, with lots of little tools and shortcuts to make it easy to design slick logos, arrows, even distorting fonts to make wild headings. There's a lot more to creative DTP than just fonts and box-outs, so take time out to experiment and get to know the quirks of your graphics software as well as your main DTP package to give your productions an edge over the competition. ■

Larry Hickmott



▲ When saving graphics from another platform, you'll save yourself some headaches by converting them to the Amiga standard of IFF-ILBM. Don't rely on data-types because they can be unpredictable.

Next month

In part three of this series, I'm going to look at word processing and DTP. If you've ever wondered whether you need a DTP package or what your word processor is capable of, then make sure you pay us a visit next issue.

One more thing before we move onto another subject. Although photographs do not have to be scanned at high resolutions, avoid scanning at too low a resolution and then enlarging that picture because that will lead to pixelation or blockiness, a similar sort of thing to what you see when you use the magnifying glass to look at a picture in your paint program.

In creating magazines like CU Amiga, images which are being printed at 2400 dpi or greater, are generally scanned at around 300 dpi for same size reproduction. So, if you're using a much lower resolution printer, say 720 dpi, then your scans only have to be scanned at around 100 to 150 dpi. You only use up more memory and hard disk space by scanning at higher resolutions and the irony is that the extra information doesn't enhance

OctaMED SoundStudio

PART
3

We wrap up our OctaMED SoundStudio cover disk series with an indepth look at some alternative uses for the program and a quick Q+A section.

All good things come to an end unfortunately, some rather more prematurely than others, and this SoundStudio series is no exception. To round it off we're going to take a look at a number of more alternative ways in which SoundStudio could be integrated into different musical set-ups.

To get the very best from OctaMED SoundStudio you should get hold of the official printed manual which goes into far more detail than we could ever have room for in the magazine. See the box on the opposite page for more details.

Sample mangling

This is one of my favourite parts of SoundStudio because it opens up so many avenues for manipulating samples and creating new and exciting sounds. Even if you don't touch any of the sample mangling tools, you can use it as a sample conversion utility, pulling in just about any sample format and saving out to a new format, especially when

used in conjunction with the Instrument Type panel. This ability to import and export a range of sample formats makes it an ideal companion to external MIDI samplers or even digital sampling systems on other platforms. With a little imagination and a touch of jiggery-pokery along the way, you should be able to edit and convert samples from all manner of different sources (and don't forget you can format 720K PC MS-DOS disks from any A1200).

One of the best ways to experiment with the sample editor is to load up a sound, let's say a two bar drum loop, and then highlight various parts of the sample and subject it to the different effects on offer from the pull down menus. If you keep the Instrument Load Window open (click on the SLIST button) you can instantly re-load your original sound whenever you like, rather than having to use the file requester each time.

With inventive use of the tools such as reverse, filter, boost and so on, you can totally re-wire a sample, and if you're into

We want your tunes!



To put it bluntly: Yes, if you've composed a totally original track that's just begging to be pressed up onto an thousands of CDs and sprinkled liberally around the world (with a CU Amiga Magazine stuck to it of course), then we

want to know about it! We've been the only Amiga mag to regularly include top quality Amiga generated audio tracks on our CD editions, but this month the talent seems to have dried up. We can't believe that's actually true, so prove us wrong. Now you've got SoundStudio there's absolutely no excuse. And remember, our audio tracks can be played on any normal hi-fi CD player.

Send your best SoundStudio modules to us at this address: CD Mods, CU Amiga Magazine, 37-39 Millharbour, Isle of Dogs London, E14 9TZ. All entries to this address will be considered for publication on forthcoming CU Amiga CD-ROMs.

chopping up breakbeats jungle-style, this is just perfect.

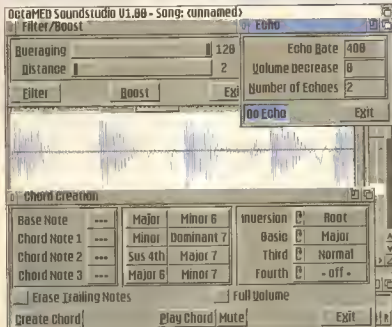
Come together

We're often asked how can an Amiga be integrated into a non-Amiga driven music system. Hooking up with other musicians can be extremely rewarding but combining two different set-ups can be very tricky. If you're lucky, your collaborators will also be running an OctaMED SoundStudio-based system. If this is the case, it's no problem to synchronise two Amigas running SoundStudio. Using the Send Sync and Ext Sync features you can have the Play and Stop buttons of both computers controlled by the appointed 'master' Amiga.

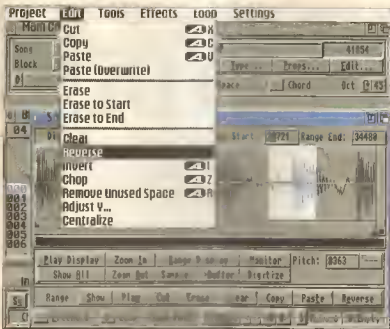
Things get rather more tricky if you want to incorporate an Amiga playing SoundStudio with a MIDI sequencing system based around a different computer and software, but it can be done.

For example, let's say your mate has an Atari ST running Cubase, which is currently triggering a number of MIDI instruments. There are a couple of ways you can combine the two. In some ways the simplest method is to write a song on SoundStudio as the MIDI parts are arranged from the Atari ST. The two can then be played simultaneously, with the help of a few bars of metronome lead in to match them up as you tweak the tempo control. Of course, the Amiga and the Atari would have to be running at the same tempo, which would require you to switch the SoundStudio tempo from its default Speed mode (SPD) to Beats Per Minute (BPM) as used on the Atari.

If that sounds a bit dodgy, you can always put SoundStudio into MIDI Module mode, in which it can be controlled directly from any external MIDI sequencer. In this case you



A. There are endless sound manipulation possibilities with SoundStudio's sample editor. A little heaven was at the Filter/Boost window for example. It's a Ranger. Try with the settings on all the effects and you'll find plenty of strange sounds coming from your Amiga.



▲ The menu to cut the sound (overwrite) is located under the 'Edit' menu. Copy and generally change the samples. If you ever use a sampler (cut down) I have a chapter for this, see I appreciate when a get used it really is!

wouldn't actually write an SoundStudio end. All a number of samples and MIDI channel. The Amiga form of a multi-track recorder by the external sequencer in this example)

MIDI imports

The other frequently asked about SoundStudio is whether standard MIDI files. Well, again answer is yes! Even though works in a totally different way 'traditional' piano roll format sequencers it has some clever routines for loading and to its own tracker format. Considering the differences between to get the best translation ask you to set a parameter how you want the MIDI file. You should expect to lose finer points of the MIDI file plenty of room for experienced import options

Tricks and tips

The flexibility of SoundStudio whatever you want to do on that there's a way it can. A bit of initiative it's possible work-arounds to most problems Amiga system is on the

Here are a few examples of solutions. Even if none of them relevant to you right now, it's an idea of how you can get anything if you put your mind

Problem: have a couple of MIDI synthesizers or mixer or DAT recorder I want to cut a song track with SoundStudio these synths, but don't know how to combine the elements and record them

Solution: For this you will need to use the 'Disk' features of SoundStudio to do a digital recording of your entire song. Since there is no mixer in the set-up, you need to sample parts played on the synths SoundStudio and then combine these all your other samples to make the song. At 1200 set up, an Aura sampler would be good for grabbing the synths sounds (if you can't play the synths yourself, use them over MIDI from another computer cheap A500 would be sufficient) sample them on your main machine. You then cut a CD from the audio file on the disk using a CD writer

Problem: I have recorded a top quality 16-bit audio file to my hard drive and I want to cut a CD from it, but I have no CD writer and can't afford to buy one right

Solution: CD writers are increasingly common on many network computers, you don't need one

Get the manual

You've already got the most amazing bit of Amiga music software ever created, so why restrict yourself to merely using the features you can figure out for yourself? There's so much in the program that you'll probably never even come across from just scooting around the menus. The solution? Get hold of the official OctaMED SoundStudio manual and tutorial to the whole program which you'll find much quicker and easier to use than the on-line documentation. It includes a complete list of all the player commands along with examples of each, detailed guides to each of the program's many sections, explanation of hexadecimal numbering and how it

works. Keyboard shortcuts, ARexx commands and basically everything you could ever want to know about SoundStudio. It's available from RBF Software (not CU Amiga Magazine) for just £7. See the offer on page 20 of this issue for full details



try to find a friend that does. Even if it's a PC or Mac owning friend, you can copy your digital audio file from your hard drive to a removable mass medium, such as a Zip drive for example (SCSI not seen). You can then take this over to your obliging friend, plug in the Zip and cut the audio CD from that

Problem: My Amiga is too slow to be able to mix more than five or six tracks with good sound quality. I was looking forward to using loads of tracks and now I'm fed up that I can't

Solution: Make up your song in blocks of four channels or more, based around short sections of one, two or four bars. For example, make up a number of drum tracks with a few variations, then record them to hard drive. Once you have amassed a number of similar sections you can combine them into a song using standard four channel playback for maximum quality. In effect you will have four or more channels playing on each track

Tony Horgan



Wired World

Got something to say? This month we take a look at setting up a mailing list on your Amiga.

Setting up a Usenet newsgroup is a difficult thing to do so an alternative is the so-called 'mailing list'. The basic idea is that one machine sends out every posting to the mailing list via Email to a list of subscribers. Some form of robot (commonly known as a listserver) automatically processes requests to join and leave the mailing list. This technique is very handy since anyone at all can set up a forum on any topic with no restrictions on the subscribers or content.

Until the destruction of two of my A4000's three hard drives, CU Amiga Magazine's mailing list was run on my MatServer listserver software. Life goes on: however, and it turns out some new listserver software is being developed by Tom Bampton. It's still in public beta but quite usable now and showing great promise for future versions. Setting up a mailing list is a complex task and the software is in beta stage so please read the documentation thoroughly with this tutorial. You will also require a static account for multiple Email addresses.

Also, think about whether you are willing to make the commitment. People sending Emails to a listserver don't expect to wait two days to get a response. It will require dialling up to your provider regularly and running the listserver or facing the wrath of angry subscribers.

Getting started

While you need a static account (ie you must be <user>@yourdomain.provider.co.uk or

something) to run a listserver, you don't actually require SMTP mail delivery. However, if have SMTP you will already have a very good mailbox system in place and can skip to the Tom's listserver section. Other static account users such as U-net will use POP3 to deliver Email and we'll deal with this shortly. If you don't have a static account at all, you may be able to upgrade your account from a dynamic to a static as possible with U-net for example.

Running a listserver requires that incoming Emails appear as so-called RFC mail box files in an incoming spool directory. This type of system is most commonly used on accounts with SMTP mail such as Demon. The Demon installers use parts of the AmigaUUCP package for this purpose. The easiest solution however, may be the Inet Utilities package for AmnTCP (even if you are using Miami). Again this is found in the Wired World section on the CD-ROM but can also be found on our FTP site ftp.cu-amiga.co.uk/wired-world/.

Touching basics

The topic of setting up this system is rather complex and we can only afford to touch the basics here so you'll need to read the documentation thoroughly. You can opt to either install InetUtilities or use a Demon installer and utilise the AmigaUUCP bits included for the same purpose. Naturally the configurations will need to be changed to your own values but you'll have a good example template to work



from. The configuration file essential for success can be found in `inet.util/config/other` was often known as `uutils.config`, if this is set up correctly both the Demon AmigaUUCP software and the InetUtilities SMTP post will function well and send Email outside and also locally deliver it into the directory normally referred to as `uemail`.

Why is this all necessary? Most likely at the moment you use a dedicated Email package such as YAM to download your Email. Any user at your domain will be downloaded into YAM which isn't very useful since we need to direct some addresses to the listserver. With the Inet Utilities or AmigaUUCP software we can have the Emails appear in `uemail`. For example, if you mail `mat@<domain>` then a file called 'mat' appears in `uemail`. Further mails to this user are appended to the file. Mail another user and another file of that name appears in `uemail` and so on.

SMTP systems drive a sub program called `mail` to deliver mail to `uemail`, since we don't have SMTP we need another way of doing this which is why AmnPOP and the like are not suitable. We can accomplish this with the use of a fantastic little utility written by the prolific programmer Oliver Wegner 'Pop3get' not only downloads POP3 mail but also locally

```
CU AmigaMail
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> rseldsuperscape.com 1248 bytes
Failed message to squirkdorch.co.uk (via mail.u-net.com)
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> squirkdorch.co.uk 1246 bytes
Failed message to steveddoomed.compulink.co.uk (via mail.u-net.com)
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> steveddoomed.compulink.co.uk 1256 bytes
Failed message to SteveBlazer.demon.co.uk (via mail.u-net.com)
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> SteveBlazer.demon.co.uk 1252 bytes
Failed message to SteveHap.net.au (via mail.u-net.com)
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> SteveHap.net.au 1243 bytes
Failed message to StevenLionsden.demon.co.uk (via mail.u-net.com)
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> StevenLionsden.demon.co.uk 1255 bytes
Failed message to Stuart.Prevoost-bt.sys.bt.co.uk (via mail.u-net.com)
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> Stuart.Prevoost-bt.sys.bt.co.uk 1258 bytes
Failed message to tbyrne@clubi.ie (via mail.u-net.com)
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> tbyrne@clubi.ie 1240 bytes
Failed message to sus2@grafix.xs4all.nl (via mail.u-net.com)
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> sus2@grafix.xs4all.nl 1243 bytes
Failed message to tbyrne@clubi.ie (via mail.u-net.com)
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> tbyrne@clubi.ie 1243 bytes
Failed message to 101355.3132compuserve.com (via mail.u-net.com)
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> 101355.3132compuserve.com 1253 bytes
Failed message to vince.carr@sbsu.ac.uk (via mail.u-net.com)
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> vince.carr@sbsu.ac.uk 1240 bytes
Failed message to ulrich.steppberger@student.uni-augsburg.de (via mail.u-net.com)
psxcu-amiga.co.uk -> ulrich.steppberger@student.uni-augsburg.de 1270 bytes
Processed 1 mail(s).
9. What's Left Comes/Listserv
```

▲ When the mailing list posts out a message to all of the subscribers on the list, this can take a long time and it must be done regularly to keep subscribers happy.



Net God speaks

Junk Email is a curse of the Internet age. Every time I log in to collect my Email I get some prat in America trying to sell me something. These messages are far worse than the dumb 'make money quick' schemes, because they demonstrate that seemingly legitimate businesses are misusing the Internet in a pre-meditated manner. If you want to stop it, one of first things you shouldn't do is bounce back the mail with a 10Mb file of rubbish attached to it. This does nothing other than choke up the Net further and the reply address is probably nonsense anyway. Your mailbox could return to haunt you! Instead, ignore the mail completely or forward it to the site administrator. For example, if you get junk from AOL, send it back to abuse@aol.com. Prevention is better than cure and more spam merchants will scoop up your Email address from a posting you made on Usenet. The best way to avoid this is to alter the Email address which appears in your posting slightly. This way Net heads will know how to change it and spam droids won't.

Surf's up!

Free upgrades for Personal Paint users, a new Amiga webzine and a promise of 3D graphics to come. Stay online!



Cloanto Get Online

Cloanto are already well-known for their excellent Personal Paint program but the current release looks to be the most important yet. Recognising that many Amiga users are into HTML and creating graphics for their Web Pages, Cloanto have overhauled Personal Paint to make it Internet friendly.

The latest release, which you can check out on the superb Cloanto Web site, features all the tools you need for creating GIF animations, as well as support for PNG, transparency effects and progressive format files. Perhaps most impressive of all is the automatic Image Map creation system, which puts the Amiga right at the forefront of Web design. News off the wires is that Personal Paint 7 is now free of the limits imposed by Chip RAM. Chip RAM may be limited to 2Mb but Personal Paint doesn't know this.

Cloanto's Web Site is at <http://www.cloanto.com/> and it's very easy to use, mostly because it looks as though it's part of the Amiga Workbench. Also, check out our review in the January issue.

VORMEL Now A Possibility

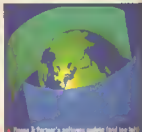
Many people think that VRML could be the future of 3D graphics, as it combines a structured format for models with real-time display over the Internet. PC users have been able to mess around with VRML for years but now there's a chance that it could be coming to the Amiga in the shape of VORMEL.

VORMEL is a plug-in for IBrowse, which promises to display VRML 2.0 files. At the moment it's still in the pre-beta

stage but you never know by the time you are reading this it could be available for download. Check out the latest news at the home page <http://www.eld.lt/se/~d94sz/vormel/>

Hey You Over Lair!

If you're looking for something to read while you wait for your monthly CU Amiga Magazine to appear in the newsagents or pop onto the doormat, try The Lair! The Lair! is a new Web-zine written by Amiga fanatic DeepBlue (aka Bluey). There are plenty of features including an article on hacker Kevin Mitnick and some opinions, gossip and chat sections which are well worth reading. Check it out at <http://www.thelair.co.uk/~bluey/main.html>



1. Haegi & Partner's software update found top left



2. Bluey's The Lair - one in web browser

Top Web Sites

The Amiga community is alive and well in Cyberspace and there are many excellent Amiga related sites which you should check out when you are next online. If you aren't all signed up with an Internet provider yet, make a note of these addresses and pop into your local Cybercafe for a cup of espresso and a surf.

Haegi and Partner:

Amiga software development company, responsible for such programs as StormC and ArtEffect. See for yourself what is going to happen next on the Amiga software scene. http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/Haegi_Partner/E.htm#news

The Hardware Book:

Created and maintained by Joakim Gren, this is an essential resource for anyone who is into DIY and the Amiga. <http://www.blackdown.org/~hwb/hwb.html>

CU Amiga Magazine:

Your favourite magazine has its own site and you'll find pictures of the staff and links to other top Amiga sites. Make it your first port of call. <http://www.cu-amiga.co.uk>



Surf of the Month

Fun and games: that's all anyone seems to want these days. And where's the one place you're guaranteed to find the above? The Net of course.

As far as Amiga demos go, *State Of The Art* by Spaceballs is one of my all time favourites - possibly only equaled by the brilliant *Jesus on Es* demo by LSD. So, I was drawn to the **Spaceballs**

Home Page where you can also bush up on your demo scene knowledge, read the history of Spaceballs and download all the classics, the most notable being *State Of The Art* of course, *Wayfrier* and *Nine Fingers*. The list of external links points to other Amiga demo groups and 'sceners' and can make for some very interesting surfing.

Pinning for the old days isn't good for you I know, but I decided on one quick visit to an 'Amiga Shrine' type site and came up with **The Amiga History Gallery** which is a simple one-page affair. It contains pictures of all the main Amigas from the A1000 up to the A1200 and A4000 but disappointingly no textual information to accompany them. Of note there are some pictures of a very rare sight indeed: Commodore advertisements which are 'interesting' to say the least.

Advertising was never a problem for the now classic Amiga game *Worms*, and there is no shortage of unofficial sites too. I was spoilt for choice but **The Land of Worms** site has plenty to offer with Worms levels to download, hints, tips, rumours (everyone loves a good rumour) and level codes. The site also includes a step by step guide to creating your own custom levels. Apparently the whole site is due for an upgrade soon so keep an eye on it.



Those sites in full

The Spaceballs Home Page

<http://trodo.klot.no/come/>

The Amiga History Gallery

<http://www.giga.com.ac/zandy/anist.html>

The Land Of Worms

<http://www.esv.warwick.ac.uk/~esv1/worms/sgs.html>

The Amiga Nutta Home Page

<http://www.dette.demon.co.uk/>

ACES (The Amiga Coding Excellence Scheme)

<http://www.es.surrey.ac.uk/peccomail/efic0/>

Bubble, The Language.

<http://members.aol.com/axsala/bubble.html>

Pietro

Aminet Charts

<http://www.gocritic.com/BilliconValley/>

Reighs@BT51/

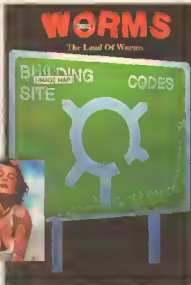
Keeping with the gaming theme for a moment **The Amiga Nutta Home Page** has to be my favourite site of the month. It is full of enthusiasm, fun and useful stuff concentrating on Amiga games only and covers the issue in a big way. There is a huge games release schedule, previews, reviews, links and also a massive archive of hard disk installers laid out in alphabetical order and ready to download. If that's not enough for you, you can also vote for your all time favourite game and read the latest gaming news which includes details of an Amiga version of *Quake*. Stick Amiga Nutta's URL in your hot list and smoke it - it's one helluva site.

At the other end of the scale of Amiga software **ACES (The Amiga Coding Excellence Scheme)** aims to build a collection of the very best Amiga freeware and just as importantly promote its use. Originally ACES insisted that every program had to adhere to strict coding practices, but this turned out to be a rather difficult ruling to implement, so now all it takes to get a program listed is for an appreciative user to propose it. At the moment there are only five programs listed: *ISN Newsreader*, *MCP*, *YAM*, *FMS* and *Tool Manager*, all good solid programs in my humble opinion.

ACES needs your help to increase the tally, so if you have a favourite freeware program go tell them about it, help a worthy cause and maybe give the programmer a welcome ego boost. Talking of programming, I happened to stumble onto a new-ish programming language in development at the **Bubble Home Page**. According to the introduction text "it is a quasi-visual programming language. Everything in Bubble is done by manipulating bees of objects, largely by drag and drop". To me it sounds like an attempt to emulate Visual Basic.

The most downloaded files from Bubble listing the month and all time

File Name	Downloads	File Size	Downloads
1. Bee	1000	1000	1000
2. Bee	1000	1000	1000
3. Bee	1000	1000	1000
4. Bee	1000	1000	1000
5. Bee	1000	1000	1000
6. Bee	1000	1000	1000
7. Bee	1000	1000	1000
8. Bee	1000	1000	1000
9. Bee	1000	1000	1000
10. Bee	1000	1000	1000



My last port of call this month was a brand new site set up specifically to keep track of and display the **Aminet Charts**. These charts reflect the most often downloaded archives from Aminet.

This may seem a rather trivial matter to some of you but it can be a very useful resource of information to Amiga software developers, knowing what the public want is the key to successful publishing and these charts reflect exactly that. The charts themselves are arranged nicely in tables with all the relevant links to the archives in place. The site was only started on February the 7th so the charts only go back that far, but give it a few months and this site will become a little treasure trove to those concerned with such matters. ■

Steve Bye

Commodore advertising??? (Incredible!)



Amiga Mice

Replacement Mouse	£6.95
MegaMouse 400	£9.95
MegaMouse Plus (3 Button)	£10.95
Optical Mouse	£29.95
New Golden Image	
TrackBall	£19.95
Pen Mouse	£12.95
(ideal for CAD)	



Ram Boards

RAM CARDS A1200

A1200 with clock and 4Mb	£49.00
A1200 with clock and 8Mb	£65.00
A1200 with clock & 33Mhz FPU	£80.00

RAM CARDS A500/500+ & A600

A500 512K w/o clock	£15.00
A500+ 1Mb w/o clock	£20.00
A600 1Mb w/o clock	£20.00
A600 1Mb with clock	£30.00

Controllers

AllaPower Hard Drive controller A500	£99
AT-Bus Hard Drive controller A2000	£69
Oktagon 2008 SCSI controller	£99
Multiface III	£79
PCMCIA Controller for CD Rom for A1200	£69

Spider

NEW MULTI I/O CARD

FOR AMIGA 1500/2000/4000

Active 8 port high speed serial card.
Multibaud Support 57600 Baud rate on all channels simultaneously. £299

New AllaQuatro Buffered Interface

Specially made hardware and software. Allows 4 ATAPI devices, ie, 2 IDE hard disk & 2 IDE CD Rom to Amiga 4000 internal IDE controller, through AllaPower on Amiga 500/500+ and possibly Amiga 1200, comes with full IDE Fix software. £59

Joysticks & Joypads

Amiga Joysticks	£9.95
Amiga Joypads	£9.95

Speakers

Multi Media Speakers	
180 watt (pmpu)	£30.00
Mini Media Speakers	
240 watt (pmpu)	£45.00
Multi Media Speakers	
300 watt (pmpu)*	£59.95

* 3D surround sound

92% AUI



Winner of Gold Format Award in Amiga Format February 1997

Best pricing on CD ROM Drives & Hard Drives.

We can supply CD ROM solutions for ALL Amigas from A500 to A4000. We will match any genuine advertised price and also give free CD Cleaner on top where we have to price match any product.

All our External IDE CD ROM Drives have built in power supplies (they do not draw power from your Amiga! Three different options to connect CD ROM drives to A500 or A1200

- Use PCMCIA port for total external solution without opening up your Amiga. You can Hot plug this device without harming your Amiga.
- Use Internal IDE port with AllaDuo if you have 2 5" Hard Drive (will be with full IDEFix software)
- Use Internal IDE port with AllaQuatro buffered interface if you have 3 5" Hard Drive (will be with full IDEFix software)

All IDE CD ROM drives have play CD facility. Audio connection at front as well as at the back. Metal casing

	External A500/A1200	Internal A1500/A2000	External* A500/A500+	Internal A4000
Quad speed CD ROM for	£149.00	£119.00	£119.00	£109.00
Eight speed CD ROM for	£169.00	£139.00	£149.00	£129.00

*for A500/A500+ AllaPower hard drive controller and Hard Drive is required. A1500/A2000 supplied with IDE controller & software. A4000 supplied with AllaQuatro interface & Full IDE Fix software

Floppy Drives

External Floppy Drive for all Amigas. £39.95



Internal Floppy Drive
A500/500+ ... £35.00
Internal Floppy Drive A600/1200+ ... £35.00
A Grade Double Density box of 50 disks ... £13.00 including colourful labels

IDE Hard Drives

HARD DRIVES + AT-BUS CONTROLLER FOR

A500/500+ / A1500/A2000 / A3000/A4000	
AT-Bus hard drive controller	£69.00
AllaPower hard drive controller	£99.00
AllaPower-640 640Mb hard drive	£199.00
AllaPower-1.2G 1.2Gig hard drive	£259.00
Other sizes please ring	



IDE 2.5" Hard Drives

IDE 2.5" Hard drives come formatted and installed with Wookbench, Cable, screws, software and instructions supplied. (please ring for availability)

60Mb	£59.00	250Mb	£99.00
80Mb	£69.00	340Mb	£109.00
120Mb	£79.00	420Mb	£119.00
170Mb	£99.00	540Mb	£129.00

IDE 3.5" Hard Drives

IDE 3.5" Hard drives come formatted and installed with Wookbench, Cable, screws, software and instructions supplied. (please ring for availability)

640Mb	£99.00	1.7Gig	£179.00
720Mb	£110.00	2.1Gig	£219.00
840Mb	£125.00	2.5Gig	£239.00
1.0Gig	£159.00	3.2Gig	£269.00
1.2Gig	£165.00	3.8Gig	£289.00

Memory

4Mb Nimbus	£20.00	16Mb Nimbus	£60.00
8Mb Nimbus	£30.00	32Mb Nimbus	£150.00

Scanners

800 dpi	£79.00
800 dpi with full OCR (last few so hurry)	£99.00
400dpi with Micrograph acclaimed	
Touch Up Merge it and full OCR	£119.00

Miscellaneous Products

44pin 3 connector cable	£10.00
44pin 2 connector cable	£5.00
40pin 3 connectors cable 90cm	£10.00
A15Duo 44pin to 40pin Interface & IDE cables	£20.00
A15Quatro 340pin buffered interface & IDE cables	£39.95
DD floppy disks (50) including multicoloured disk labels	£13.00
DD floppy disks (100) including multicoloured disk labels	£25.00
3.5" Hard Drive Kit for A600/1200	£15.00
Colourful Mouse Mat	
Animal Jungle design and Dinosaur design	£5.00
Optical Mouse Mat	£5.00
2 in 1 Scanner/Mouse Pad	
Can be used as a mouse pad	£5.00
Contoured Wrist Pad	£3.00
Plain Wristrest	£2.00
CD Cleaners - 1/2 price	
CD Rom Cleaner	£3.00
Automatic CD Rom Cleaner (battery powered)	£10.00
Laser Lens Cleaner	£4.50

Accelerator Boards

1230 33Mhz + 4Mb	£135.00
1230 33Mhz + 8Mb	£145.00
1230 33Mhz + 16Mb	£175.00
1230 50Mhz + 4Mb	£179.00
1230 50Mhz + 8Mb	£189.00
1230 50Mhz + 16Mb	£219.00

All prices include VAT. Please add £3.50 P&P for items under £30.00, £5.00 for items over £30.00, £8.00 P&P for Scanners, Speakers & Hard Drives, £10.00 courier for next day. Tax Free Export Orders Welcome.

Golden Image accepts Access, Visa, Cheques & Postal Orders. ERM. Prices subject to change without notice. Goods subject to availability. Specifications subject to change without notice.

GoldenImage (UK) Ltd

Unit 65, Hallmark Trading Estate, Fourth Way, Wembley, Middx HA9 0LB

Sales Hotline No: 0181 900 9291 Fax: 0181 900 9281

http://www.reserve.co.uk/gold Talking Pages: 0800 609090

Our standard terms and conditions apply - available on request. We do not supply on a trial basis



HOW TO CREATE TOP CLASS AMIGA GAMES WITH YOUR MOUSE!

Have you ever dreamed of creating your very own Public Domain or Commercial software products without having to program?

Well now it is no longer a dream - it's REALITY!

REALITY - THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE CONSTRUCTION KIT is a REVOLUTIONARY new product from B.P.M. Promotions, a company involved in the AMIGA software market for over five years. This product is a BREAKTHROUGH in software design and allows anyone with an AMIGA computer, regardless of their age or intelligence, to create both Public Domain and Commercial software products in virtually no time at all using nothing more than their computer's mouse! It can be used to create games, demos, educational software etc. much much faster and easier than ever before throughout the history of computers! REALITY is like nothing you've ever seen before on the AMIGA. Now for the first time you can access the awesome power of your computer with bewildering ease and use it to create TOP CLASS AMIGA software in few days by doing nothing more than clicking the buttons on your mouse or moving the mouse cursor around the screen - that's it! It's so easy you will not believe it! No programming is required whatsoever!

Here is a small example of what you can achieve in minutes with Reality by using nothing more than your Amiga's mouse:

- Create HUGE fully detailed scenery back grounds for your games using the background creation editors!
- Make your games main character shoot all sorts of different weapons each with different power values!
- Define monster attack patterns and choose from the HUGE amount of already made variations!
- Create intelligent enemies that home in on your main character!
- Add text messages to the software with hundreds of different styles of text fonts to choose from!
- Create SUPER intelligent GIANT mid level and end of level monsters just like the very best commercial games!
- Produce scenery that your main character reacts to: Ladders, Ropes, Platforms, Traps, Switches etc!
- Define complex puzzles to make your games much more interesting!
- Make other games characters that your main character can interact and communicate with!
- Select and define all sorts of weapons, bonuses and objects that your main character can collect and use!
- Create characters that have to fight each other in a boat etc. STREETFIGHTER style!
- Produce ALL sorts of demo effects from groovy text scrolls to on screen 3D rotation just like the very best PD demos!
- Create Educational software from a simple slideshow to a full blown disk magazine!
- Add graphics, music and sound effects to your software with ease!

THE LIST IS ENORMOUS!!!!!! - Test your software in seconds to see if everything is working the way that YOU want it to! There's no need for any slow compiling or testing like certain other packages!

REALITY can be used to create many types of different software products! It's ideal for TOP notch games! Create HIGH speed shoot em ups, Addictive scrolling platform games, Best em ups, Point and Click, Graphic Adventures, HUGO Arcade games, Puzzle games, Racing games, Card games and much much more! Even create your own mind-blowing special effects demos or user friendly Educational software! Just look at the screenshots in this advertisement and see just what this system is really capable of!

Over four man years of work has gone into the development of this Software!

The result is:

A STATE OF THE ART SOFTWARE CREATION SYSTEM! It's versatile! It's easy to use! It's incredibly fast! - It's the biggest ever breakthrough in Amiga software creation and has already been used to create twenty commercial games and a multitude of PD software!

If you can use an AMIGA you can use REALITY! All the hard work has been done for you! With once complicated programming toolbars reduced to simple mouse actions that anyone can understand! That's the hidden power of REALITY! Absolutely no knowledge of programming is required whatsoever! Reality is unique! It's a completely new way of creating software! **MORE THAN TEN 90% SCORES HAVE BEEN AWARDED TO REALITY SO FAR FROM MANY DIFFERENT AREAS OF THE AMIGA COMMUNITY!**

What you get!

The very latest version of the REALITY software construction kit which incorporates a whole batch of useful and essential utilities. These include an Animation and Sound Studio, a Graphics Toolkit, a Background creation system, Picture and Introduction creators, a FULL blown paint package, Text editing and disk utilities plus much much more! You'll also receive a fully detailed user friendly instruction guide and a handy hints and tips guide! Two further guides that will show you how to make two full blown games from scratch! Two full blown commercial games that have been created using REALITY for you to adapt and learn from! Issue one of the REALITY USER CLUB disk magazine! Two packed disks full of sound effects, music tracks and a MASSIVE amount of graphic images that can be used in your own software! These include characters, enemies, weapons, bonuses, scenery, fonts and MUCH MUCH MORE!! You get everything you need for creating your own full blown top quality software with ease!

You'll also get FREE membership to the Reality User Club!

This will provide you with a phone helpline, a personalist allowing you to contact and work with the already MASSIVE REALITY userbase from around the globe! You will also have access to a HUGE range of software that has been created using the REALITY system and 1000's of graphic images, sound effects and music tracks which you can use with your own software! We are willing to publish any software that you create using REALITY or if you wish you can have other companies publish your work! The REALITY user club can supply you with ALL the graphics, music, sound effects and ideas that you need to create superb software with this system. ALL the hard work has been done for you!

So what do you have to pay for this totally amazing system?

Only £29.99! This product is worth many times this price and only due to forecasted large sales, low cost advertising and direct sales to the customer are we able to offer it at the unbeatable price! By creating only one piece of software you should get your money back many many times over! What more can we say about what you would be crazy not to take up this very special offer! Creating software is much more interesting than using it, and REALITY is the perfect tool! Please note that the REALITY package is compatible with ALL AMIGA computers and is hard disk installable!

Screenshots of games created with REALITY



HOW TO ORDER

Please send a cheque / Postal Order, international money order to:
B.P.M. PROMOTIONS, DEPT CUS, 6 MAGNOLIA PARK, DUNMURRY, BELFAST BT17 0DS

PHONE 01232 626694 - PRICE £29.99

UK postage £2. Overseas please add £3. All payments must be in English Sterling! 24 Hour despatch.

EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER - Order NOW and receive a FREE never been released before guide on HOW TO DESIGN A WINNING COMPUTER GAME written by one of the TOP games designers in the business! Essential reading for any budding games makers!

ALL AMIGAS

FAQ

Frequently Asked Questions

You might find it hard to get up in the morning but how do you think it feels for your Amiga?

■ Q. What do you mean?

■ **A.** Well, the first thing your Amiga has to do when it starts up is a whole bunch of hardware tests. You might see the screen changing colour as various items are checked out such as the availability of memory, communication with the keyboard and so on. If there is something wrong, the Amiga may freeze. For example, if you have a trapdoor expansion card which isn't inserted properly, the Amiga will freeze with a green screen. Or, for example, if the keyboard is malfunctioning, the caps lock light may blink.

■ Q. What about the 'secret menu'?

■ **A.** When the hardware tests are complete, the Amiga prepares to look for a device to boot from: that is, load some data from disk. Floppy disks, hard disks and even CD-ROMs will be searched. However, on an A1200 or A4000 the Amiga allows the user to interrupt this process by holding down the two mouse buttons. If this is done, a new screen display appears offering several choices.

First of all, you can decide to boot the Amiga with or without a startup sequence. If you choose 'without', Workbench will not be loaded up and you'll end up with a Shell window and not much else.

It's also possible to obtain a list of all the Amiga devices which are present, for example, hard drives and floppy disks. You can then select which one you wish to boot from. As the hard drive partitions

are listed separately, this makes it possible to have different configurations on each. For example, boot from HD0 for the most common system, or HD1 for something more fancy. Devices can also be temporarily switched off, and won't appear if the Amiga is reset.

From this menu, the default graphics display mode can be changed (PAL or NTSC), and the features of the AGA chipset reduced to the ECS or original settings. This feature maintains compatibility with older software.

■ Q. What's next?

■ **A.** Next the Amiga tries to find something to load data from, starting with the floppy disk drive. The first data which it reads tells the Amiga what to do next. For example, a Workbench floppy disk or hard disk will tell the Amiga to go ahead and load the Workbench. If a game has its own private loading routines it's possible for a game to load without loading the operating system first. This is why the disks which have games which do this will appear on the desktop as 'NDOS' and cannot be read. The Amiga will usually try and boot from the following devices in this order: floppy disk, RAD, hard disk. This means even if there is a hard drive present, a bootable floppy disk will take priority. Likewise, even if there is a hard disk and floppy disk present, if the RAD was used then the computer will boot from it.

If there is absolutely no bootable device ready, the Amiga displays the Kickstart animation (the 'purple screen') and waits until

there is something to boot from. If the floppy disk drive is empty, it will continue to click as it waits for a disk to be inserted.

■ Q. What's RAD again?

■ **A.** RAD is a special version of the RAM disk. Unlike the RAM disk, RAD survives a warm reset - it will survive the warm CTRL-Amiga-Amiga reset but it won't survive the Amiga being switched off and switched on again. It can be useful because the Amiga will boot from it if it has been formatted properly. For example, if you start RAD (enter MOUNT RAD: at the Shell) - check that you've copied the RAD device from the Extras disk and copy a Workbench floppy disk to it, then after a Warm Reset the Amiga will start up in a few seconds. You can switch the RAD off either by turning the Amiga off for a few seconds or by deactivating the RAD device from the 'secret' startup menu.

There are several replacement RAD devices available on Amnet, offering more features, better memory management and more reliability. If you are interested in experimenting with RAD, you should search them out.

■ Q. How does the operating system load?

■ **A.** A key part of the Workbench loading process is that a file called 'startup-sequence' which is in the S directory is loaded and executed. This is a plain text file, containing a list of AmigaDOS commands. These commands perform various configuration duties, such as setting up the keyboard for the correct GB keypad (so when you press the E key, you get a £ and not a #). Another command will patch the operating system to fix any bugs

(this is the 'SetPatch' command). A lot of what happens though is to do with creating directories in the RAM disk and copying the user-defined preferences. Various 'Paths' are created; this provides shortcuts to commonly used directories and files.

If a file called 'user-startup' is found, then this file too is loaded and executed. This is the file in which you can put your own special commands, paths and utilities. When you install software, it's common for the install routine to add some Assign statements (paths) to the user-startup file.

Back in the startup sequence, when everything else is done, the LoadWB command starts and the initial Shell window is closed. This produces the screen display we all recognise, with disk icons down the left of the screen and the mouse pointer ready for action.

■ Q. Is that it?

■ **A.** Not quite. Various other bits and bobs are happening too. Any AmigaDOS devices in the DEVS drawer are started - for example, you may keep the CrossDOS device CDC here, or a CD-ROM driver FDD. This allows these devices to be always present when Workbench loads.

In order to make it easy to start programs every time Workbench loads, there is a special drawer called 'WBStartup'. Any programs which are placed in here will be started and so it's a great place to drag all your favourite Commodore programs such as Blanker. This way you can be sure that all the utilities you need will be ready for you. In fact, given the huge list of what actually happens when the Amiga is switched on, it's quite amazing that it doesn't take longer than it does! ■

John Kennedy

Masterclass

The Amiga Workbench was always ahead of its time and still has many programs and utilities which other platforms have yet to beat.

You think Amiga comes with many powerful utilities and programs already installed to make your life easier. So many in fact, that there are often a number of ways to do the same thing. We've seen how the Workbench environment and the Shell window can be used to the same end but there are plenty of other tools at your disposal as well. Let's take a look at them shall we? First:

ARexx

Back in the old days, computers always had programming languages built into them. The language was usually a version of Basic, slightly altered to take into account the particular graphics and sound features of the individual make of computer. Ah, those were the days... a dozen computers to choose from, loading programs from cassette, 18K of memory and fake keyboards. In these enlightened days, of course, computers have proper operating systems and load almost everything from disk

including programming languages.

When the Amiga first appeared, it came with a version of Basic (called, excitingly, AmigaBasic). It was slow, prone to crash, offered staggeringly poor support for the Amiga's hardware and perhaps most surprisingly of all, was written by Microsoft. It was soon junked.

In its place, Amigas now come with ARexx built in, an Amiga version of a language called Rexx. Unlike the older computers and their Basic, modern Amigas use a sophisticated multitasking operating system. It can run many programs or 'tasks' at once and an ARexx program will be just one of these tasks.

What makes it unique, is that ARexx can communicate with other programs which are currently running. For example, if a graphics program such as Personal Paint (version 8 or later) is running, an ARexx program can cause it to perform certain functions automatically. This makes it possible to create powerful



A Here's a what happens when you run an ARexx script compiled with Personal Paint - you get a list of all the other ARexx commands available. If this was an Amiga screen you would actually be able to read it.

'batching' commands such as performing a file effect on every frame in an animation. Instead of having to deal with each frame by hand, a suitable ARexx script can be written to load the animation and process each frame in turn, before saving it.

Of course, it's never quite as easy as that. Although programs such as Personal Paint come with plenty of example scripts, ARexx is still quite a complicated programming language in its own right. If you have never written a program in ARexx before, it can be quite a daunting process. The key is to realise that the application program itself adds new commands to the ARexx system. For example, Personal Paint may add commands such as 'PlayFile', 'LoadImage' and 'WaitForClick'. Another program, say, CanDo, may add command such as 'SpeakTo' and 'ListenTo'.

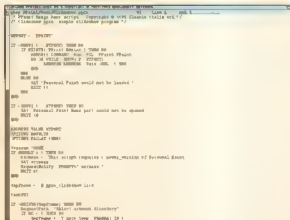
So, although ARexx can be used as a stand-alone programming language, it can be expanded depending on which applications are currently running. Once you learn the core of ARexx,

the extra bells and whistles which can be added are easily understood, or they should be, if the documentation is any good.

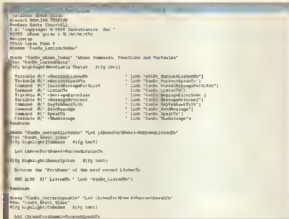
ARexx is primarily a Shell-based programming language. An ARexx program is any ordinary text file created with Ed, GoldEd or CygnusEd, and it's started using the ARexx command either from the Shell or from within an application. There are various libraries available which will provide an ARexx program with the ability to put up requesters' windows and buttons. It's possible to write programs in ARexx which look like any other Amiga application. And that's ARexx.

AmigaGuide

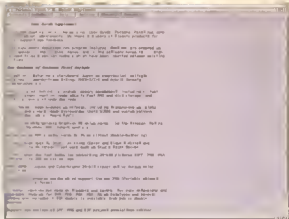
To standardise help files and other documents, the Amiga comes bundled with the AmigaGuide system. You've probably used AmigaGuide documents dozens of times, as they are often used to provide instructions for application programs: you can recognise them easily with their familiar window, regular buttons (Contents, Index, Help



▲ This is a snippet from a typical ARexx program. Remember, it's nothing more advanced than a plain text file.



A *Le Voyageurs* document is nothing but plain text, with a few color-coded bars and there



▲ ... but use the RungsGaida reader program the nodes exact links and different text styles to be displayed

and so on) and blue buttons for clicking. AmigaGuide has greatly improved the standard of on-line documentation.

The real advantage of AmigaGuide is its flexibility. Not only can it be used to provide a www.bbs.cba.com.au/amiga/amiga.htm document but it can also trigger other actions. For example, the Amintet series of CD-ROMs uses AmigaGuide to provide an easy-to-use index system and front end. You can click your way through list after list and when you find the file you want, the AmigaGuide will even trigger an archiving program to copy the programs to the RAM disk.

AminetGuide files can even be written 'on the fly' as they are needed. When you perform a search using the Aminet CD Find program, you'll be presented with a custom AminetGuide document, created just for you. There are plenty of other applications too: for example, a Internet tool called Gopher has been written which uses AminetGuide for its user interface.

Like the ARexx program, an AmigaGuide document is a plain old text file. It contains a few special codes which are inserted at various points to produce different text styles and links. Again, like ARexx, it's what you do with the file which makes it special. In this case, if you read the file with the AmigaGuide program (often achieved by setting the file's Tool Type) then the special codes are translated into links and boxed-out text.

In many ways AmigaGuide is very similar to HTML (Hyper Text Mark-up Language), the set of codes and tags which are used to create pages for the World



▲ *Antares* does not actually live in the Dory, drawn as the Workbench, although they usually used to be installed rather than simply crugged and dropped.

Wide Web. HTML is slightly more flexible however, as it can incorporate graphics very easily into pages. So that's AmigaGuide sorted then.

Datatypes

A Datatype provides a way of allowing existing software to understand new file formats as they appear. If you like, it provides a filter so that an application doesn't have to contain extra programming to be able to decode dozens of different file formats. Instead, the application only needs to understand how the Datatype provides data.

A good example is the Multiview program which comes with Workbench. This application can open many different files because it makes use of DataTypes. With the supplied DataTypes it can load text files, AmigaGuide files, IFF images, Amig files, sound samples—the list goes on. There are many DataTypes available in the public domain and from Amnet for file



▲ Netscape support is included in many programs. Here's Personal Point about to load a JPEG GIF in any other file we have. Otherwise, see:

formats such as GIF and JPEG

This is one way in which applications such as Personal Paint can be updated: rather than rewrite the entire program, only a new Datatype is required.

Take some time to experiment with some of these features. You'll find that they can greatly increase the usefulness and power of your Amiga. ■

John Kennedy

Logos, meanings and mysteries:



CD32 queries, ParNet and various other CD-ROM-related problems.



All about upgrading RAM, operating systems and processors



Plug-in hardware of any kind: scanners, disk drives etc.



Answers to queries on particular pieces of software.



Music, sampling, MIDI and anything that makes a loud noise.



Miscellaneous tools to keep your Amiga running smoothly.



Form-feeds, page-breaks, preferences and lots, lots more!



Monitors, TVs, modulators, screen-modes and all that stuff.



Pixels, sprites, animation, pictures. In one small word: graphics.



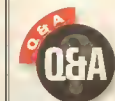
Spreadsheets, databases, organisers, accounts ...



Everything you need answering about the internet



Not everything fits into a pigeonhole, but anything you like fits in here.



Got a problem with your Amiga? Our technical experts are on hand to offer advice on everything from beginners' queries to the most technically-taxing hang ups. See the panel on the opposite page for our Q&A address.



Although I'm the newest recruit to CU Amiga Magazine, I've had an Amiga since they first came out.



I know I'm known as the Net man around here but there isn't much I don't know about Amiga hardware and software.

Scuzzy wuzzy

1. I'm thinking of buying the SCSI-2 expansion for my Blizzard 1230. First I'd like to know if I can use my friend's SCSI-2 CD-ROM. Her computer is a Compaq 486 laptop and the drive is an external Panasonic KXL-D740.

2. Is 4x enough or is it worth paying the extra for an 8x or a 12x?

3. I know that using SCSI devices, you need a terminator at the end of the cable. Is this built into the devices or is it something which can be bought at a local computer shop?

4. Will adding an FPU to my board cause the majority of software to hang up?

5. Are CD-ROM drivers available on the CUCDs or via PD/commercial suppliers?

6. I've noticed on my boot menu that my computer thinks that my hard drive was formatted as a SCSI device, when it is actually an IDE. I've not had any problems with it but is it worth reformatting as IDE?

James Orton, Dorset.

1. All SCSI-2 devices should work as the Amiga via a SCSI-2 connector just so long as you have driver software for it. Your friend's CD-ROM should work fine.

2. 4x is certainly 'enough'. Going for a faster drive will mean discs that open quicker on Workbench and make programs load faster but 4x drives are pretty fast. Faster drives are a luxury, though a pleasant one.

3. Most SCSI devices have built in termination, either via a switch or

set by jumpers. Just ensure that the final device in the SCSI chain is set for termination. Some devices with 'through' ports need a SCSI terminator plugged in the output port. These can be bought from most computer stores.

4. Adding an FPU should have little impact on software compatibility; the '030 processor on your Blizzard would cause no problems.

5. Check pretty much any CUCD in the CUCD/CD-ROM drawer. The CUCD can be read in your friend's laptop, the relevant files copied onto 720k PC disks and then read into your Amiga via Crossdos (read the manual!).

6. James, you have ascertained a source of constant puzzlement to many. IDE and SCSI are interface types. You cannot format a drive as one or the other. It is perfectly normal for your drive to be identified as a SCSI device, they all are. Don't let it worry you!

Useless-startup

A couple of problems that I need help with:

1. I have bought a few programs which, when I attempt to install them to hard drive, cause the computer to inform me that it can not find DH0*, although many other programs work fine without giving me this error. Is there something I can do about this?

2. I have tried to access the UserStartup by using Shell but have had no luck. Every time I try to edit it, it appears to be empty. I have tried adding a few assigns to it and saving it again but the only result is that another user startup appears on the workbench and I now have two. Also, when I try to click on it

from Workbench, a window appears asking me to enter a command. I am typing in 'ed user startup' Is this correct?

John Robinson, Hartlepool

1. This is one of those questions that there may be several answers to but we guess you may be having problems with some badly written older software. DH0: is the default name of hard drives on the Amiga but they can be called anything you like. A lot of people call theirs hd: or hdd: or whatever.

A few years ago, many installers assumed your hard drive was called dh0:. If it wasn't, the installer got lost. If this is the case, open a Shell, type 'assign dh0: hd0:' (or whatever your drive really is called), then try installing as before and it should work.

2. When you type in 'ed user-startup', the computer isn't finding the file, so it starts editing a brand new file called user-startup, which is why it is empty and why there are two such files when you save it.

There are two possible reasons for this. One is that you are not typing in the file name exactly as it appears but what I suspect is happening here is that you are not telling it where to find the file. User-startup resides in the 's' directory, and unless you have previously moved to that directory after opening your Shell with a 'cd s:' command, you should type 'ed s:user-startup' so that the computer looks in the correct directory.

A lost envarc

I have an Amiga 3200 with a hard drive. When I try to alter the settings in preferences, I can't save

the changes. I get an error message saying "Error Accessing file EnvArc Object not found".

Also, I can't get any sound from my computer, can you help?

Corinne, London

OK Corinne, on your scuba gear as we go on a Jacques Cousteau-like journey to the bottom of the aquatic mysteries of the ENVARC.

The Amiga uses a system called Environment Variables for defining preferences and communicating between programs. These variables are simply small text files containing a piece of information (such as what screen palette to use), and are stored in the ENV directory, which is in RAM.

One of the first lines of your startup sequence should read "c copy envarc #? ram env/all quiet". What happens here is that the information is being copied to your ENV directory from your ENVARC or environment variable archive. This is where permanent changes to your preferences will be stored. ENVARC is the name the computer gives to the directory Env-Archive, which can be found in your Prefs drawer.

My guess is that in your case the ENVARC drawer and/or its contents have been moved or deleted, in which case you must either find them and put them back, or replace them by copying them from your Workbench floppy into the Prefs drawer on your hard drive.

No sound, huh? Have you plugged a phono lead from the red and white phono sockets on the back of your Amiga to the red and white phono inputs on your hi-fi amplifier? It really is as simple as that.

Direct to disk



I am experiencing a small problem with the excellent OctaMED SoundStudio you gave away with

the March issue. I have used OctaMED v5 for a while and got used to writing music with only four or five tracks because of sound quality but OctaMED SoundStudio came out with its 64 track direct to disk mixing and I thought "Great, I can add so much more, including easier stereo effects".

So to cut a long story short, I took one block, set up the mixing

parameters exactly as they say in your magazine and away I went. After a minute or two I loaded in my new sample but all I got was white noise. I tried changing every setting I could find, but nothing seemed to help. How do I get the direct to disk sampling to work?

Alan Farin,
(Cosmic Amiga Musician and Programmer), Penzance.

It sounds like you've probably selected the wrong type of output file when you've recorded the song to disk. If you want to replay this sample using normal four channel 3-bit mode (the highest quality mode without a sound card), you will need to select "Disk 8-bit" from the Mixing options, and set the Mixing Frequency to no more than 28,000 (try a mix rate of 24,803 which will result of normal speed when played on rate G-3).

You will also need to select RSXV as the output type (this is another name for 8-bit IFF). When you want to combine these on-disk recordings, switch back to four channel mode from the Song Options section.

CD or Net?



I've had my Amiga 1200 for nearly a year and I am thoroughly enjoying being back on the

Amiga scene after a considerable absence (about three-four years). My dilemma is this: CD or Net? I am currently purchasing programming software for the Amiga and I would like to know which is a better way of getting source code and other useful things such as utilities.

I can't afford them both so which one has the greatest advantage to offer?

Adrian Newman, Leicester.

Uh-oh, that's a tough one Adrian. The Internet is an amazing resource. There are vast amounts of software available over the Amtnet. However, pretty much all of it is available via the Amint CD-ROMs as well.

On the other hand the really massive bonus of getting netted up is the unparalleled research resources it gives you.

Newsgroups and IRC give you forums for discussion on every topic under the sun and are a great place to get help on any technical problems that face you - news-

groups are also interactive, so you can post questions which may be answered by others reading the same group.

On the other hand, how long would it take to download the amount of software you would get on one CD? Three days or so? Compare the phone bill to the cost of a CD. Not to mention the huge hard drives you would have to buy. Get yourself a CD-ROM drive and you can buy the CD edition of CU Amiga Magazine every month. The extra £1.50 outlay gets you as much software in one month as 25 years worth of floppy editions. As for source code, plenty is available either way: CUCDT contained the source code for Allen Breed 3DII, for instance.

Our advice is to buy yourself a CD-ROM first. Read our lower Amiga feature and you'll see that this need not be an expensive option. Then save up a little and get netted as well.

Amiga friendly

Dear CU Jimmy (I've been getting enough of that from friends since I joined CU Amiga, you lot lay off,

right? - Andrew)

1. I recently bought a second hand Epson LX800 printer. The guy I bought it from was running it on a PC. It seemed to work fine, so I handed over the cash, but when I got it home and plugged it in, the lights came on the printer showed ready but when I used Wordworth via the Epson X printer driver, all that happened is the green ready light flickered until Wordworth decided it had finished printing.

Other packages I tried had similar results. My manual says that a jumper switch needs changing. Can I do this job myself?

2. I have just upgraded to an A1200. However every time I reset it takes ages to boot a disk. Is this because I do not have a hard disk?

3. I have just bought some amplified speakers for my personal CD player. Can I use them with my Amiga, and if so how?
4. I have found a lot of my old A500+ programs no longer work. Is there an A500 emulator?
5. If I bought a 3.5" IDE adaptor from my Amiga dealer, would I be able to use any PC hard drive?
6. If I was going to buy a printer again, which brand is the most Amiga friendly?

A. Anonymous, Bury.

1. Setting jumper switches on printers is easy. They should be accessible through a panel and are just a bank of very small switches that can be pushed up or down with a pencil. Each switch is numbered and can be on or off. Just check which needs to be where and push them. Simple!

2. A1200s take longer to get going than A500s.

It seems to vary from computer to computer but it can take ages. Getting a hard drive will speed up the whole process of loading Workbench and will greatly enhance general use of your Amiga.

3. Yes, just connect them to the phono sockets at the back of the Amiga. Your speakers probably have a stereo mini jack connector, so you will have to buy a stereo mini jack to twin phono connector.

Any computer supplier or electronics shop will sell you one for a couple of quid.

4. There are a whole load of tools for just this job! They are called degreders. Ring any of our advertisers who sell public domain software to get an idea of what is available. They'll be able to sort you out.

5. Just so long as you don't want one of the monstrous many-gigabyte drives at the very top end of the market you will have no problems with any PC IDE drive.

6. Canon are the only printer manufacturer in actually support the Amiga, but using third party drivers such as TurboPrint or StudioPrint, most modern printers will be happy with the Amiga. Avoid 'Windows printers' though. ■

Send your Q&A problems to ...

You can send your technical problems (or answers - Ed) to CU Amiga Magazine by the following means:

By letter to: Q&A, CU Amiga, Priority Court, 30-32 Harrington Lane, London, EC7M 2AU.

Email: Q&A@cu.amiga.co.uk.

NO SASE PLEASE! We regret that we can't respond to readers' questions by post or over the phone. Please do not include a stamped addressed envelope with your letters as we simply don't have time to answer the thousands we receive. Responses are only available through the pages of this magazine.

99P

PLEASE SEND YOUR ORDER TO EITHER OF THESE DISTRS.
YOUR ORDER WILL BE SAME DAY DESPATCH VIA FIRST CLASS

Price.....99p per disk

Please add 70p to total for postage & packaging.
Peak prices in italics. All Orders Same Day Despatched.
For the very latest catalogue visit please add 70p

**MAKE CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER
PAYABLE TO SOFTWARE 2000
SEND TO (ADDRESSES TOP RIGHT)**

OVERSEAS POST & PACKAGE RATE
(Europe add 25p per disk for P&P)
(Worldwide add 50p per disk P&P)

SOFTWARE 2000

DEPT (CU)
9 Willa Street
Lozells
Birmingham
B19 1PP

TEL: 0374 878068

TEL OR FAX: 01827-287377

TOP VARIOUS UTILITIES

AD: 1.0000 g/mol, 1.0000 g/mol	AD: 1.0000 g/mol, 1.0000 g/mol	AD: 1.0000 g/mol, 1.0000 g/mol
AD: 1.0000 g/mol, 1.0000 g/mol	AD: 1.0000 g/mol, 1.0000 g/mol	AD: 1.0000 g/mol, 1.0000 g/mol

© 2007 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

BOARD GAME II

The only board games ever released
that pack contain no way whatsoever to CHESS,
SCRABBLE, MONOPOLY & CLIMBING
recommended 5 disk pack only £4.99

100

[illegible]

EDUC.

[illegible]

NOTATION

1. **THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**
 2. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 3. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 4. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 5. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 6. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 7. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 8. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 9. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 10. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 11. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 12. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 13. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 14. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 15. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 16. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 17. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 18. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 19. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 20. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 21. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 22. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 23. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 24. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 25. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 26. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 27. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 28. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 29. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 30. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 31. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 32. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 33. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 34. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 35. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 36. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 37. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 38. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 39. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 40. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 41. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 42. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 43. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 44. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 45. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 46. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 47. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 48. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 49. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 50. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 51. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 52. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 53. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 54. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 55. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 56. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 57. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 58. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 59. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 60. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 61. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 62. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 63. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 64. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 65. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 66. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 67. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 68. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 69. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 70. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 71. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 72. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 73. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 74. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 75. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 76. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 77. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 78. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 79. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 80. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 81. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 82. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 83. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 84. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 85. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 86. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 87. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 88. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 89. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 90. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 91. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 92. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 93. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 94. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 95. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 96. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 97. **STATE OF NEW YORK**
 98. **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE STATE**
 99. **ALBANY, NEW YORK**
 100. **STATE OF NEW YORK**

© 2000 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

[illegible]

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 105–112

1.30 FINANCIAL YEAR: 2015/2016; annual report: [www.banksia.com.au/annual-reports/2015-2016](#)
1.31 FY 2015/2016: 11.2% increase in early FY
1.32 FY 2015/2016: 11.2% increase in early FY

GAME HINTS & CHEATS II

PING YOUR FRIENDS! BATTLE THE MONSTER! FIND
 OUT HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF THE GAME!
 HILARIOUS! PROBABLY THE BEST GAME EVER!
 \$ 4.99 (plus \$ 1.99) - \$ 1.99 (plus \$ 1.99) (plus \$ 1.99)
 (plus \$ 1.99) (plus \$ 1.99) (plus \$ 1.99) (plus \$ 1.99)

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 161–167

1-800-234-2222 (Toll-free)
 1-800-234-2222 (Toll-free)
 1-800-234-2222 (Toll-free)
 1-800-234-2222 (Toll-free)
 1-800-234-2222 (Toll-free)
 1-800-234-2222 (Toll-free)

[illegible]

© 2003 Cell Press
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from Cell Press.

WE ALSO STOCK THE ENTIRE COLLECTION OF LSD TOOLS 1-150 SCOPE 1-220 FRED FISH 1-1000 ASSASSIN GAMES 1-200 ETC



Backchat

What do you think of it all? If you've something you want to get off your chest then do it here. Write to us at 37-39 Millharbour, The Isle of Dogs, London E14 9TZ.

Sub story

I'm writing about the subscription offer that you are running at the time of writing whereby a 25% discount is given on a six-month subscription. I have a query. Why is a 25% discount not also given on the 12 month subscription? Do you really think there will be anybody who'd rather pay more per issue and go for a 12 month subscription? There are only three types of people who I can think of who would do this.

1. Those who are simply too stupid to notice that, at the current rate, they'd actually be paying more per issue when they subscribe for 12 months instead of six months.

2. Those who are so lazy that they can't be bothered to pick up the phone or lick a stamp in six months time to resubscribe, so will just go for the 12 month subscription instead.

3. Those who are rich enough to simply not care about the extra money they'd be paying out.

I'm sure we'd both like to think that that there won't be very many people in the first category. So do you expect your readers to have more money than sense or to be too busy, too lazy to pick up the phone once every six months to subscribe?

The reason for the discount as I see it is to encourage people who are unsure whether a 12 month subscription will be worth and/or don't have the full amount for 12 months to subscribe. OK, I hope this works as it will help to secure the future of one of my favourite magazines.

Why then, don't you at least match the discount on the 12 month subs? You could even match it and offer some token free software gift such as one of the older Amnet CDs, a budget

game or the like. Surely it's the 12 month subscribers who are your most valuable customers? So why are we being punished for our loyalty?

Gavin Gunn, Solihull.

Over to Tony the editor: I have to say I agree with you, it does seem rather strange. I've put this point the subscriptions department and the whole subscription deal is being re-organised, so with any luck by next issue you should find a number of attractive new offers for both 6 and 12 month subs. Keep an eye out

Lazy lump

Firstly let me say that I find your magazine very useful and informative. I am a sad owner of a stand alone CD32. I haven't even got a keyboard or a mouse. I buy your magazine because your CDs are compatible and whilst some of the bigger demos don't work fifty per cent do. The only thing that gets me is when you build up expectation like "next month free playable demo of Chees Engine 2". I rushed to the newsgroups on the 15th and lo and behold there it was. I ran home, put it on but before I could play it I had to unpack the bloomin' thing to disk. This is impossible if you've only the CD32. I would have thought that you would have at least made the cover game compatible with all machines and playable from the CD.

Full marks for OctaMED SoundStudio though. Even though I can't type in my own stuff I can change instruments on other people's and make it sound totally different.

Also thanks for the way that you've made the Workbench on CD 7 and 8 not reset when I open the lid on the CD32 enabling me to use any other disc for tunes/FX. I can also play games which only have mouse control with a joystick if I click on the joystick icon.

Thanks for a brilliant magazine and your CDs are the only ones that I can find that work my CD32. Can I run other Amiga CD-ROMS on my CD32 using Workbenches from CD7 or CD8?

L Doggett, Essex.

Our CD compilation department are glad to hear all their hard work is appreciated! A hell of a lot of effort

goes into making sure our cover CDs are by far the best around, and as you say, apart from all the great and exclusive software on them, it's the small things that can make all the difference. To answer your question, yes you can use CUDs to boot your CD32 and then use other CD-ROMs after that.

Amiga rules

Several months ago some jerk had the gall to say that Amigas were Ford Escorts and PCs are Jaguars. For a start the Jaguar is a Ford, so are many other cars. I.e. Ferrari F40. My point is that PCs are using 16-bit architecture and 1989 technology (busarch) Motorola left that area in the early 80s to get themselves out of debt and went to direct access arch... you know the rest.

People complain that the Amiga is more expensive than PCs. Bull, here the A1200 costs \$550 and the most basic PC costs US\$2000 and then it can't even real time multitask like the Amiga. Winblows 97 and os2warp4 need 32Mb and 64Mb respectively to even do cooperative multitasking. In my book that isn't multitasking. Yes you may run them with less RAM but not as effectively.

The Amiga is far cheaper than the PC in Europe and the US plus the software is better and faster. The A1200 is faster than a Pentium 133 in a lot of areas except for math processing, but you can get an accelerator card and have everything and still be cheaper than the PC. To make a long story short you can't beat the Amiga in any area.

Bryan Mcowen Email: bsm-cowen@hotmail.com

Well done

I cannot thank you enough for your article on how to build your own tower (April 97). It might just save my life. OK, I exaggerate, but I'd been waiting for something like that for months now.



and just when I'd given up hope of it ever appearing in any Amiga magazine it turned up in yours. And there's more to come. I just can't wait. Thanks again.

E. Beaver, Bradford.

Awah shucks, you're welcome.

New group

Could you help us out by informing the Amiga users of Norfolk that there is a new Amiga group, that has been started? We currently have over 30 users and are welcoming any other Amiga users to come and join our Amiga group which offers a meeting place for all Amiga owners. Hopefully any promotion through CU Amiga Magazine will allow people to join who may not otherwise heard of the group. The group is based near Norwich in Falingho, and the organiser, John Kelly, can be contacted on (01263) 515056.

Carl Warrent,
Email: carl.warrent@motal.overflow.com

Your wish is our command.

Alarmed

As an A1200 owner I am very worried at the moment. The recent comments I have read in various sources made by Quikpak are alarming to say the least. From what I've read it sounds like Quikpak only want to buy the Amrigo so they can secure their hrm and operations.

It's ridiculous for them to say "who would buy the low end model?" that they have planned should the sale go through. Are they on a different plane? Thousands of A1200 owners, including myself, have recently bought CD-ROM drives because we want to stick with the Amiga. I plan to expand my setup with the inclusion of a monitor and an accelerator card, before the year is out. His comments were from someone who does not understand or even care about A1200 owners. I'm sure I'm speaking for a lot of A1200 owners when I say that I'm still with the machine because I can't afford an A4000. I'll probably never be able to afford the new super Amigas that are planned. £1300 plus monitor is way OTT.

Why does CU Amiga Magazine keep on saying that the A/Box is the next Amiga? It isn't, the next Amiga will be the official one released by Amiga Technologies

The AIBox is an unofficial clone hybrid. You also make out that current Amiga owners will rush out and buy it by the tens of thousands. That will simply not happen. I doubt many A1200 owners will buy the AIBox. The new ownership will probably be existing big box owners. I've been into computers for 15 years and one thing I've learnt is that manufacturers always understate the price of a new machine. Don't be surprised if the price is more than £1300.

To have mass appeal the next official Amiga must have a low end model around the E500-E600 mark. If will be a major sickener if Quikpak the so-called saviour of the Amiga end ups killing my Amiga using life by turning its back on low end users. Is this what i get for three and a half years of loyalty? I hope not

Alex Smyth, Shaffield.

Take a look at our special news feature in this issue for all the latest info on the situation. The reason we've been hailing the A10x as the 'new Amiga' is that it's the first progressive computer to have been announced in years, and that's what the Amiga is and should be. We still don't know the fate of the official Amiga name and technology, and we don't want to lead everyone into thinking that whoever buys the Amiga will save the day and make everything all right again.

Good game?

What has happened to the quality of Amiga games? I read through your vintage games feature and when I finished there were tears in my eyes.

There were some classic games there, that even by today's standards would knock spots off any of the current pathetic offerings that are around. What has happened to the Amiga? There hasn't been a decent game released in months. Worms was the last decent one to come out and all we've had since then are different versions of it.

OK, maybe a lot of the big names have gone from the Amiga game scene so there is some excuse for the dive in the numbers, but the companies that are left seem to be chucking out any old rubbish at us in the belief that Amiga game players are so desperate for a game they'd buy anything. Also the prices that these companies are charging are extortionate. Games like

I'm a true blue fan

Just feel I have to write to someone who can share the same point of view as I do about the Amiga. I am so sick of coming up to me and asking me why I don't buy a PC as one of my Amiga. All I ever hear is the Amiga is out. PCs are driving me crazy. I get into countless arguments with these people about the Amiga and its direction (or lack of). Bought a 1200 a few years ago and have upgraded it at every opportunity and I tell you that if I had the money again now, knowing what's happening (or not happening) with the Amiga, I still would have bought it. The Amiga is probably the most versatile computer available. With a PC every few years you have to upgrade to new specifications. A few years ago you could get by with a 386 with 6MB and a 386 processor, now a 485 is barely good and a 586 is recommended. With the Amiga you can upgrade to your leisure and you can get by on a bare minimum. So, because the software is better on the PC? Is it hell. Microsoft Word 6 is Digita Wordworth 6, what's the difference? Word 6 is faster and gives you the opportunity to draw basic diagrams. Does Microsoft Word? No.

Ah but you can get Window 95 on the PC. So it's taken Microsoft up to 1995 to create a good operating system. Isn't as flexible and resourceful as Workbench 3. There's facility to import MS-DOS files on a DD disk. Does the PC have any such facility?

Everyone says "the Amiga is really a games computer". Wordworth, TurboCalc, Personal Paint and Scala are all programs. Does this sound like a mere games computer? PC printers work on the Amiga, there are even software titles that emulate the PC. The Amiga is a very powerful machine, the right backer up and the right advertising campaign could be brought to life, bigger and better than ever before, with CD-ROMs and other extras as standard. It's true, but then there's no reason why the Amiga could not be as popular as it has been in the past. A good idea is the idea of it being a games computer.

Robble Hall, Newcastle Upon Tyne.

Beneath A Steel Sky commanded a £20 plus price tag but current games with poor graphics and gameplay don't. Some of the games that are around now for a similar price are laughable.

On a more positive note, I was heartened to see the previews from the Ision label last month. That's more like it. I just hope that the finished games are as good as the previews look and sound. If not, I think I'll throw the towel in and get a PC.

Lindsey Molt, Scotland

There's no denying that the number of Amiga games being released has dwindled and that some companies which would barely have got a look in during the 'good old days' are dominating the market with less than top quality games. However, there are still some good releases now and then, like *Big Red*. *Adventure* for example, which you'll find reviewed in this issue.

No cash

Will you people stop telling me to
buy more and more bits and

pieces for me. I'm
old age pensioner and
my A500 is good
years back
word processing
I'm happy with it
don't need anything
make me want
"add" on
which I don't
which I don't
ly need
as it's
A500 as

Bert Rodgers, Westmoreland

As the cantor *Tammy* said a month or two ago, it's not our place in *discuss* to any of our readers what they should and should not buy. Oh sometimes we might get a bit carried away in review with statements like "You must buy this!" but you should remember we're only offering advice, even if it does get a bit overenthusiastic at times. Just so long as you keep buying *CU* again every month, we won't complain.

Subscribe Now

SAVE MONEY!!

off a six month
subscription to



25% OFF!

Subscription Priority Order Form

Ordering by phone

The easiest way to take out a subscription to CU Amiga Magazine is to order it by phone. Simply call 01858 435350 between 8.30am and 6pm, quote the type of subscription you want (e.g.: UK 12 months, UK 6 months, Rest of World 12 months), the source code and the relevant offer code. Both codes can be found below.

Ordering by post:

A. 6 month subscription

Please tick which one of the following subscriptions you want:

United Kingdom and NI	Disk version £20.25	<input type="checkbox"/>	CD version £27	<input type="checkbox"/>
Europe and Eire mail	Disk version £26.25	<input type="checkbox"/>	CD version £32.62	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rest of world Air Mail	Disk version £33.75	<input type="checkbox"/>	CD version £40.12	<input type="checkbox"/>

B. 12 month subscription

Please tick which one of the following subscriptions you want:

United Kingdom and NI	Disk version £54	<input type="checkbox"/>	CD version £72	<input type="checkbox"/>
Europe and Eire mail	Disk version £70	<input type="checkbox"/>	CD version £87	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rest of World Air Mail	Disk version £80	<input type="checkbox"/>	CD version £107	<input type="checkbox"/>

C. Your details

Title (Mr/Mrs/Ms) _____ First Name _____

Surname _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Call

01858 435350

How are you paying?

By cheque ☐ money order ☐ Total £ _____

By Visa ☐ Access ☐ American Express ☐ Mastercard ☐

Credit card number _____

Card expiry date _____

Date _____ Signature _____

Source codes: CD edition 0014 DD edition 1A2M

Offer codes: _____

6 month: CD edition 01U DD edition A2P

12 month: CD edition 01K DD edition A2F

Send to: CU Amiga Magazine Subscriptions, EMAP Consumer Magazines,
Tower Publishing, Leicester LE17 4PA, UK.

Points of view

Does it matter who owns the Amiga?



by Tony Morgan

As the months go by, the saga of who will eventually own the Amiga name and technology gets less and less relevant to the future of creative computing. While the Amiga is still a great machine, what most of us want is a next generation computer – one that competes with and beats the current alternatives. This requires a computer that's designed from scratch with an architecture built to handle the kinds of tasks we're likely to throw at it over the coming years. This is the basic

idea behind machines like the AiBox and PIOS 1 which aim to hook in the Amiga crowd through compatible operating systems.

So why should anyone be interested in a bunch of custom chips which has since been surpassed by numerous super-cheap PC cards? Search me! What about the Amiga Technologies inventory? Well that must be worth something, but it's doubtful that there are substantial stocks of ready-to-ship Amigas sitting around anywhere by this stage. That leaves the operating system and the Amiga name itself. As a base for developing future operating systems, AmigaOS is a great start. This is the one aspect of the whole Amiga Technologies package that could really be worth something to a potential buyer.

But what about the Amiga name itself, surely that's got to be worth something? True, but its value would depend on who the new Amiga owners were to target as potential customers for their new project.

Launched into the home computer or video production markets, a technically impressive new computer would certainly do well to sport an Amiga badge. However, if the target users

“While the Amiga is still a great machine, what most of us want is a next generation computer.”

were to be those already converted to the Church of Gates, anything that dared to bear a different moniker would surely be laughed out of the office with arrogant ignorance.

So the moral of the story. As inventive users of technology, we want to see the Amiga story continue, to provide us with new and revolutionary hardware on which to run new revolutionary software. The most likely way that this will happen is via a major third party hardware development which retains a degree of Amiga compatibility as a stepping stone. The old Amiga hardware and even the name itself are quite irrelevant in this situation, which leaves the ownership of the AmigaOS as the only hurdle. It's with this in mind that we've concentrated our special news report on all the companies making real progress in bringing the Amiga up to date, rather than continually chasing rumours and broken promises from the 'official' Amiga soap opera. ■

■ Tony Morgan is
CU Amiga
Magazine's Editor

Multimedia speakers? Pull the other one!



by Andrew Korn

There is nothing arcane about connecting a decent sound output to your computer. The Amiga has phono sockets at the back which output a line level musical signal – a theoretical 0.707 volt output at maximum level.

Your CD player, tape deck, video recorder, tuner etc output at a level which is close enough to this that they can all be plugged into the line inputs at the back of a hi-fi amplifier.

The death of the 10 meter long cable connecting my system gave me the final excuse to give in and buy myself a pair of 'multimedia' speakers.

Computer speakers and personal stereo come in two types, active and passive. Passive ones work at line level and sound poor. Active ones have an amplifier built in and need to be powered. This was the type I looked at. Eyeing through the boxes, I was surprised by the claims. Mini speakers rated at over 100 watts seem pretty unlikely, and claims of bass response down to 30Hz out of tiny boxes are simply lies, as I know well from my experience in speaker design. There are people whose job it is to figure out absurd rating systems to make these things look better than they are, but I was shocked by the degree to which

“There is nothing arcane about connecting a decent sound output to your computer.”

this is taken with computer speakers.

If you go into your local electrical retailer and compare specifications of personal stereo speakers and computer speakers, you will notice that the former seem to average 1 or 2 watts and the latter 25 plus. Don't be taken in, they sound about as loud as each other. Multimedia is a buzzword right now and the manufacturers are trying to wing as much out of the gullible masses as they can.

So what did I get? I found a mini system with two reasonable little speakers, an amp, tape deck, radio, and auxiliary input for the Amiga. The whole lot cost just £39 and it sounds better than any multimedia speakers I've heard too! ■

■ Andrew Korn is
CU Amiga
Magazine's
Staff Writer

**Missed out on an issue of
CU Amiga Magazine? Then
place your back orders now!**

ON THE BUSES: VideoShots Pro, ImageSpace X Pro, Glass Beams and 18 Warmers lenses.
FEATURES: VideoShots and The Editors of Cinema.
MSRP: \$99 for A1200, Blackworth & Bell; \$100, Super Street Editors II beta, Super StudioKit beta.

ON THE BOWLS: Arm'd & Safe, Landing Lp, SE - 3 level ball game. CD-ROM edition available.
FEATURES: Move Protection and Wellness & Hydration to the right computer.
WEIGHT: 90.32 lbs.
STATUS: The Chess engine powered, Zorro 2 type and more...

ON THE DISCS: Soundtrack for Part 11, *World's Greatest Detective*. Also: Bruce 352 discs.

FEATURES: Free *Avengers* comic book, the movie *Shogun*, *Avengers* Super guide and the quest for *Avengers*.

INSIDE: Lightflora 4, Slime's Pinball, Tron: A3000 2 revision.

ON VITE DADS: Tarzán de la Mancha. Killing the spider deen. Plus lots of page art and covers art.

FEATURES: Excess with Anime Technologies, publish your name.

INSIDE: Instant read-up, best football and new Timepieces this summer.

ON THE BUNKS: Witness the program's first prison escape.
FEATURES: Special report on video's blossoming in Europe and the latest on Woody and PMB.
INSIDE: George FX 2.0, Sex Search, AVOID leaving Prison Dogs, 2000 Euro and more collected.

IN THE BASK: EasyCalc: On! program and Velleco II demo.
FEATURES: The latest of the Jura with Vico, the new PHS machine and the national part of the Eurocon trade.
NOTE: Simon's, Pictagraphics 2.0, Velleco II and Tin Toy reviewed.

ON THE HORIZON: Vista Line (full program) on a slice of Brite Lava Cliche. '06: CD-ROM gallery too. **FEATURES:** The Ambient experiment. All 5 physical modes. Final Vifter 5. **COMING Soon:** 2006. Deep CD-ROM drive. Then an ambient preview of the new ADO Vision.

ON THE DISK: Update Disk Tools; Ideal for starting new disks; advanced sliders; and drivers.
FEATURES: The Assign In Assures, the publisher's...
NOTE: The system must be running. Three top publishers, p. 1079
about computer and Capital Publishers.

[illegible]☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐ Access ☐ Diners Club card ☐ Cheque (E. Sterling)

Card no	Expiry date
---------	-------------

Signature _____ Date _____

Please make cheques payable to EMAP Images Ltd

Title	Initials	Surname
-------	----------	---------

Address:

Esteroid

ON THE DISKS:
 MAG 2004 - the premier
 3D CAD package, plus
 Classic Empire 2, Classic
 CD-ROM in French edition.
FEATURES: Fantasy Empire
 France sub-up.
NAME: Open S.S. Dellen
 CIP sound card, Web
 Developer The, File Server,
 CD-ROM writer and more.

ON THE ISSUES.
Woodworth 3.1 SE, Wm.
Tim Bowers Cat, deen.
CD-ROM or floppy without
FEATURES: CD-ROM drive
for CD-ROM and PC
games on CD-ROM.
ISSUE: Owner Bowers, Ag
D. Steve C. Simmons
PC system, Peer Agent,
They Tounge and more.

ON THE DISK: Programs 2.0, Kinderworksheets, Capsons, plus more! 300MB of freeware software on CD.
LIB-RTN or floppy edition.
FEATURES: Got a job in computer graphics, plus night pages of Images 8.0.
DISK: Art Effects, Printer 7, SWOS 96-97, Fighting Birds, Chess Extra 2

ON THE DISKS: Design Works, Mission Possible plus Waveat - the Director's Cut edition and Scenery edition to the CD.
FEATURES: The new After and working in computer graphics part II.
INSIDE: Windows 3.11, Turbo C++, Windows Fichas, Regista software.

ON THE DISKS
Detailed SoundStudio 8.0 program; Chase Engine 2; Plus Chase Engine 2.AM down and helpware, an EX-
FEATURES: Two-year design
into a pro studio. Printers:
problem solved.
INSIDE: Graphics, Chas-
engine 2d, 3D, 3D, 3D,
and two more solved.

DON'T WE DISKS: Summary Doors 5.1.9 (full program), Toy Troops (demo), and all on CD.
FEATURES: Build Your Own Toyer, Acura 2, The 30 Best Design Games Ever!
INSIDE: Massive Credits on 2.0 review, with WFP comic, Product Sampler, Related Discs, and plenty more.

Complete this form and send it with your payment to: CU Amiga Magazine Back Issues
Tower Publishing, Tower House, Sovereign Park, Lathill St, Market Harborough, Leics
LE16 1EF Tel 01858 435 350

* **Prices:** UK £5.99 Europe and rest of world £6.50 Except for CD-ROM editions. UK £6.99 Europe and rest of world £7.50 All prices include postage and packing. Disks/CDs are included with all orders. CD edition is available for the April 1996 issue and monthly starting from the November 1996 issue.

Please allow 28 days for fulfillment upon receipt of request. All orders subject to availability.

HiSoft SYSTEMS

NEW LOW PRICES

NEW Cinema4D V3 £199.95
NEW CinemaFONT £39.95
NEW CinemaWORLD £39.95

Termite £39.95
 TermiteTCP £39.95
 Studio It Professional £49.95
NEW Disk Magic 2 £39.95
 Maxon Magic £29.95
NEW Media Magic £49.95
 Upper Disk Tools £14.95
NEW HiSoft C++ £169.95
NEW HiSoft C++ Lite £79.95
 Devpac 3 £49.95
 HighSpeed Pascal £79.95
 HiSoft BASIC 2 £49.95
 Gamesmith £79.95
NEW Twist 3 Database £99.95
 ProFlight Simulator £19.95
 Aura 8 £34.95
 Aura 16 £99.95
 Clarity 16 £129.95
 ProMidi Interface £24.95
 Megalosound £34.95
 VideoMaster £69.95
 VideoMaster RGB £109.95
 VideoMaster AGA £79.95
 VideoMaster AGA RGB £129.95
 ColourMaster £69.95

Zip Drive (inc. all external accessories) £159.00
 Jaz Drive £449.00
 SMD-100 MPEG decoder £199.95
 Classic Squirrel £69.95
 Surf Squirrel £99.95
 2x CD-ROM Drive £89.95
 4x CD-ROM Drive £129.95
 12x CD-ROM Drive £229.95

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POSTAGE £2, COUNTRIES £6 (NEXT DAY £8)
 (VAT, AEC, AEM-100 & corporate orders are calculated separately)

HiSoft Systems
 The Old School
 Greenfield
 Bedford MK45 5DE

Phone 01525 715181
 Fax 01525 713716
 Email sales@hisoft.co.uk

SPECIAL OFFER
 SAVE £20 ON THE PRICE OF ANY SOURIREL WHEN YOU ORDER A ZIP OR CD-ROM DRIVE

**NEW
WEB
EXPLOSION**

NET FORCES



Compatible with Irbrowse
 and most other browsers
 INCLUDES 120-PAGE
 COLOUR/BW MANUAL

**WEB
EXPLOSION**

TWENTY THOUSAND
 WEB-PAGE SIZED GIFS AND JPEGs
 ON TWO COMPACT DISCS

INCLUDES

10,000 Buttons	1,000 Dividers
500 Bullets	250 Textures
750 Backgrounds	1,000 Photos
250 Banners	7,000 Clip art Images

£49.95

**IBROWSE
VERSION 1.10
NOW SUPPORTS FRAMES**

"Currently the most advanced Amiga
 WWW browser..." CU Amiga Nov 96

£29.95

NET&WEB2
 THE SERIOUS SURFER'S
 COMPLETE SOLUTION

Includes Irbrowse, Email & FTP clients,
 plus the PPP-ability of Termite TCP

£69.95

NET&WEB YOUR EASY
 INTERNET
 CONNECTION
£39.95
 Includes Irbrowse, Email & FTP clients
 Compatible with 9600bit Internet



**HOT
STUFF**

CALL FOR OUR
 COMPETITIVE PRICES
 ON SLIPPER MODEMS

CALL 0500 223 660 FREE

keeping the Amiga alive

Get expert advice from Amiga publishing guru Larry Hickmott when you ring to order your Amiga software - only from LH Publishing!



drawSTUDIO



Upgrade Price

CD Version

£54.95

92% £74.95rrp



Upgrade Price

Floppy Disk

£39.95

92% £59.95rrp



94%

Upgrade to the award winning DrawStudio from ImageStudio and save £20!



ImageFX 2.6
Image processing & scanning package

£179.99

CD-ROMS CD-ROMS CD-ROMS

NEW LOW PRICES ON EMC CDS



Award winning fonts and clip art CDs, available individually or as a package.

£14.99 each or all three for £39.99



Aminet 17
The latest Aminet CD packed with Amiga stuff. **£12.99**



Magic Publisher
4CDs & Book

Other CDs

- * **Personal Paint 7** - £29.95
Superb Paint package
- * **Aminet Set 3** - £34.99
- * **Aminet Set 4** - £34.99
FREE- Opus 5.11, 4 CDs packed with useful utils
- * **Kara Fonts** - £34.95
Create colour fonts plus plenty of ready made fonts
- * **Personal Suite** - £19.99
Personal Paint 6.4, Superbase 4 Personal and more
- * **3,000 JPEG Textures** - £14.99
- * **Epic Encyclopedia** - £29.99

Other Great Products from the Experts

- * **Envoy Network software** £29.99 (requires hardware)
- * **Step-By-Step with ProPage** book £19.99 (by Larry Hickmott)
- * **MrBackup & DiskSalv 4** £29.99 (Super Bundle)
Backup and recovery bundle - Great Value
Spend more than £20 with LH Publishing and get a free copy of our famous magazine, AmigaEM

EMAIL ORDERS: larry@em.powernet.co.uk



TurboPrint 5

Perfect output, simple to use, a must have if you own an Amiga.

£49.95

Wizard 3 Button Mouse



I wouldn't use any other mouse - Larry Hickmott - only £12.99
Black or Beige. Five mouse mat with every mouse bought from LH Publishing

Turn Shape of Desire: Internet Erotica

£9.49

From Mary Anne Mohanraj and IAM comes a book of short stories and poems plus photographs by Tracy Lee. Includes essays on her speech and the Internet. Warning: Contains adult imagery and story lines.

DiskSalv 4 only £19.99

Essential back up and recovery utility by the legend "Dave Hayne"



MANUALS

Get a manual for your copy of ImageStudio now - Only £5.99

Internet Essential!



Networking, the Internet, Comms and more. All explained in plain English - **£12.99**

Available in PAL VHS

New Low Prices For PageStream 2 & 3!!!! Now available in the UK



PageStream 3.2 - £125.00

The best DTP package on the Amiga is now available in the UK and at a new low price. A killer application with loads of features - masking, text in shapies and so much more!
Upgrade from PageStream 2 for only £195.00



PageStream 2SE - ONLY £25.00!!!!

Entry level DTP package complete with manuals. Powerful and intuitive to use, PageStream 2 makes it easy to get started in desktop publishing

TypeSmith 2.5 - ONLY £25.00!!

Outline font editor. Convert and create your own fonts. Boxed set including manuals. At this price, everyone should own it!



PAGESTREAM 3 EXTRAS (UK Stock)

Wordworth Import Filter - £14.99, TextFX2 - £29.99, Gary's Effects - £14.99
True Type Font Engine - £14.99, JPEG Filter - £14.99



DTP Toolbox (Inc. ProPage 4.1) - £39.95

Own one of the most powerful DTP packages on the Amiga and get hundreds of megabytes of useful fonts, photographs and more. Printed manual available sep

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

LH Publishing -- 13 Gairloch Ave, Bletchley, MK2 3DH, United Kingdom

Payment Methods: Cheque & Postal Order (Payable to LH Publishing) plus Switch and popular credit cards (not American Express)

UK Postage/Shipping: £3 (DrawStudio, PageStream 3, PageStream 2, TypeSmith, ImageFX, Deathbed Vigil Video, Step-By-Step with ProPage, Other Products - £1)

Europe Shipping: Add £5, Rest of the World £ Add £5 (if in doubt, msg)



44 (0) 1908 370 230

24hr Fax Line -- +44 (0) 1908 640 371